# KRISHNA KANTA HANDIQUI STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY

## PROGRAMME PROJECT REPORT

ON

# BACHELOR OF COMPUTER APPLICATIONS (COMPUTER APPLICATIONS)

(Four Year Undergraduate Programme to be offered from 2023-24 Academic Sessions onwards as per NEP 2020)



# Submitted to UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION NEW DELHI

Submitted by

K. K. HANDIQUI STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY GUWAHATI, ASSAM

March 2023

Registrar Krishna Kanta Handiqui
State Open University
Guwahati

#### **CONTENTS**

- 1. OVERVIEW
- 2. PROGRAMME'S MISSION AND OBJECTIVES
  - 2.1 Mission and Vision of K.K. Handiqui State Open University
  - 2.2 Mission and Objectives of the Programme
  - 2.3 Graduate Attributes
  - 2.4 Qualification Descriptors
- 3. RELEVANCE OF THE PROGRAM WITH KKHSOU'S MISSION AND GOALS
- 4. NATURE OF PROSPECTIVE TARGET GROUP OF LEARNERS
- 5. APPROPRIATENESS OF THE PROGRAMME TO BE CONDUCTED IN ODL MODE TO ACQUIRE SPECIFIC SKILLS AND COMPETENCE
- 6. INSTRUCTIONAL DESIGN AND TEACHING-LEARNING SCHEME
  - 6.1 Curriculum Design
  - 6.2 Programme Structure and Duration of the Programme
  - 6.3 Definition of Credit Hours
  - 6.4 Faculty and Support Staff Requirement
  - 6.5 Instructional Delivery Mechanism
  - 6.6 Identification of Media-Print, Audio or Video, Online, Computer Aided
  - 6.7 Learner Support Services
- 7. PROCEDURE FOR ADMISSION, CURRICULUM TRANSACTION AND EVALUATION
  - 7.1 Procedure for Admission
  - 7.2 Curriculum Transaction
  - 7.3 Evaluation
- 8. REQUIREMENT OF LABORATORY SUPPORT AND LIBRARY RESOURCES
  - 8.1 Laboratory Support
  - 8.2 Library Support
- 9. COST ESTIMATE OF THE PROGRAMME AND THE PROVISIONS
  - 9.1 Programme Development Cost
  - 9.2 Programme Delivery Cost
  - 9.3 Programme Maintenance Cost
- 10. QUALITY ASSURANCE MECHANISM AND EXPECTED PROGRAMME OUTCOMES
  - Annexure I: Course Curriculum of the BCA Programme
  - Annexure II: Detailed Course-wise Syllabus of the BCA Programme
  - Annexure III: Project Guidelines for BCA Programme
  - Annexure IV: Course wise Faculty coordinator of BCA Programme
  - Annexure V: Common Basket of Interdisciplinary Courses (IDC), Ability Enhancement Courses (AECs). Value Added Courses (VACs) and Skill Enhancement Courses (SECs)

# KRISHNA KANTA HANDIQUI STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY (KKHSOU) PROGRAMME PROJECT REPORT

### BACHELOR OF COMPUTER APPLICATIONS FOR THE ACADEMIC SESSION 2023-24

#### 1. OVERVIEW

The Four Year Undergraduate (UG) Programmes of Krishna Kanta Handiqui State Open University (KKHSOU) are being prepared in accordance with the requirements of the NEP 2020, which are to be offered from the July 2023 academic session onwards. The Programmes are being prepared as per the Curriculum and Credit Framework for the Four Year UG Programmes of the UGC (December, 2022) as well as subsequent official notification and the Model Framework of the Department of Higher Education, Government of Assam, dated January 25, 2023 regarding the implementation of the NEP 2023 in the State of Assam.

The 35<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Academic Council of the University held on 18-01-2023 resolved that the Programme Project Reports (PPR) of the proposed programmes of the University would accommodate the features of NEP 2020 and UGC ODL Regulations 2020. Accordingly, the University has adopted the UGC Curriculum and Credit Framework for the UG Programmes with provisions of lateral entry and exit; and multidisciplinary/interdisciplinary focus. Also, the assessment and evaluation has also been revised to letter grades with Semester Grade Point Average (SGPA) and Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA).

The Programmes on offer, thus, incorporate discipline specific core (DSC) courses along with ranges of elective courses (DSE), which are expected to enable the learners for wider exposure and opportunities; e.g. intending learners of BCA can opt for any course from social sciences as minor just as those from social sciences can opt for courses in mathematics or mass communications. Besides, bundles of courses are also being provided as ability enhancement courses (AEC); skill enhancement courses (SEC); and value added courses (VAC) to fulfil requirements of the NEP 2020.

Notably, the academic disciplines of the University are organised as School System; hence, it is expected that implementation of multidisciplinary/interdisciplinary programmes and courses would be relatively smooth and undemanding. To this effect,

necessary processes for attaching relevant faculty from related disciplines have been arranged. The University has also registered in the Academic Bank of Credit (ABC) for seamless transfer of credit allowing flexibility to the learners as mandated by the NEP 2020.

The Four Year UG Programme Framework of the University incorporates elements of the Indian knowledge system, including Indian languages, culture, values, and traditions. The second semester includes a 3 credit course on yoga while the 3<sup>rd</sup> semester incorporates a 4 credit course on Life Skills. This course is being offered by Hiranya Chandra Bhuyan School of Science and Technology in close association with the faculty of other Schools. Similarly, courses on environmental studies, digital literacy, organic farming etc. are also offered in the baskets of VAC and SEC.

The Centre for Internal Quality Assurance (CIQA) of the University has organised a number of meetings and workshops regarding the implementation of NEP 2020 in the context of ODL. With all the inputs, the Committee on Courses (CCS) and the Schools of Studies, involving outside subject experts drawn from reputed Universities of the region have designed the Programmes and the detail syllabi. The updated and revised syllabus was placed in the Schools of Studies and after getting due recommendation from it subsequently the syllabus was approved in the Academic Council of the University. This Programme Project Report (PPR) on Four Year UG Programme on Bachelor of Computer Applications under the Discipline of Computer Science of the Hiranya Chandra Bhuyan School of Science and Technology of KKHSOU is an outcome of this process.

#### 2. PROGRAMME MISSION AND OBJECTIVES

#### 2.1 Mission and Vision of K. K. Handiqui State Open University

- i. The motto of the university is to make education beyond barriers and provide the educational opportunity to the unreached irrespective of gender, socio-economic status, geographical location, physical disabilities and gender.
- ii. It will also provide education to the housewives, semi-literate, unemployed youth, jail inmates as well as highly educated people.
- iii. This university provides the opportunities of higher education to those who remain deprived of higher education for other numerous reasons.
- iv. The mission and vision of the university is to enhance the capabilities of learners, particularly women learners, who want to get empowered with higher order of required

education and necessary professional skills.

v. To provide social justice to all the stakeholders is the prime focus of the university.

#### 2.2 Mission and Objectives of the Programme

The Bachelor of Computer Applications (BCA) is a four-year degree program under the semester system, designed to expose learners to various areas of computer applications, including the latest developments in information technology. The program's mission is to provide a pathway for learners who have completed their 10+2 education and are interested in pursuing a career in IT.

The BCA program consists courses that includes practical training, seminars, and project work, to provide learners with a comprehensive understanding of computer applications and prepare them for the IT industry.

The main objectives of the BCA programme are:

- i. To provide learners with a comprehensive understanding of computer systems, software development, and programming languages.
- ii. To equip learners with the skills and knowledge necessary to design, develop, and implement computer applications and systems.
- iii. To develop learners' analytical, problem-solving, and critical thinking skills, which are essential in the field of computer applications.
- iv. To provide learners with hands-on experience in using industry-standard software tools and technologies.
- v. To prepare learners for careers in software development, database administration, system administration, network administration, and other related fields.
- vi. To prepare learners for further study and research in computer science, information technology or related disciplines.

Overall, the BCA program aims to provide learners with a well-rounded education in computer science and its applications, preparing them for successful careers in the technology industry.

#### 2.3 Graduate Attributes

The following are the graduate attributes for the BCA programme:

- Critical thinking and problem solving ability: Ability to use critical thinking and
  efficient problem solving skills in solving computer science and real world problems.
- Excellence in academic subjects: Capable of demonstrating comprehensive

knowledge and understanding of major concept areas of computer applications like programming, data structures, algorithms, operating systems, computer architecture and networks.

- **Proficiency in technical areas:** Ability to use proficiency in technical areas to easily navigate different technologies and tools related to computers.
- Leadership and team work: Capability to both work and lead in teams to solve problems.
- **Knowledge of emerging technical areas:** Capability of learning new skills as required in various new emerging technical areas.
- Good communication skills: Ability to convey complex technical information relating to computer applications in a clear and concise manner in writing and oral skills.
- Ethical and responsible use of computer application skills: Avoiding use of computers and new technologies in any unethical manner.

#### 2.4 Qualification Descriptors

The qualification descriptors for the BCA programme are as follows:

- Demonstrate skills in the academic field of computer science including a critical understanding of the latest developments in the area of computer applications and information technology;
- Demonstrate comprehensive knowledge on computer science core subject areas like programming, data structures, operating systems, computer architecture and networks;
- Demonstrate programming skills in languages like C, C++, Python etc. to solve computer science and real world problems;
- Use knowledge, understanding and technical skills in solving technical issues related to computers and its applications;
- Communicate complex technical information and results of complex problems in the area of computer applications and IT;
- Address one's own learning needs related to current and new emerging areas of computer science;
- Demonstrate IT skills that are relevant to some of the IT sector related jobs and other employment opportunities.

# 3. RELEVANCE OF THE PROGRAMME WITH KKHSOU'S MISSION AND GOALS

Computer Science is considered one of the best career options, not only in India, but also outside the country. There are bright career prospects for computer science professionals or software professionals in the context of the recent scenario. With the opening of huge software and IT companies in India, the job opportunities for trained professionals have increased considerably. India is known to be a leader in the software and IT sector. Computer science graduates find job opportunities in a variety of environments in academia, research, industry, government, private, business organizations, and so on. They are involved in analyzing problems for solutions, formulating and testing, using advanced communications or multimedia equipment, or working in teams for software product development. The software and IT companies are the major employers of computer science graduates. They offer the best packages to the young graduates which are unmatched with other branches of science.

Some of the popular career options for computer science graduates are listed below:

- **Web developer:** Web developer is an exciting career option where learners get to work on interesting projects. Front end designers create the "look and feel" of websites while back-end developers connect the databases and servers with the frontend.
- **Software Testing:** A software tester takes the important responsibility of improving the quality of the application. A tester or quality analyst essentially should have knowledge of the entire software development lifecycle as software testing is done in each phase of the product life cycle, from requirement specifications, coding, to design.
- Mobile Application Developer: For professionals with a degree in computer science and
  programming skills, mobile app development offers a fresh opportunity to embark on a
  new career. As market demand surges for applications running on iOS, Android or other
  operating systems that will power the next generation smart devices, IT professionals
  with skills in Java, Android programming, and native app development are much sought
  after in the job market.
- Computer Professional: A large number of government and private sector organizations are in need of persons with sound knowledge of computer science and BCA graduates can fill up this void perfectly.

The BCA programme will help in producing skilled IT human resources which will be in conformity with KKHSOU's mission and goals.

#### 4. NATURE OF PROSPECTIVE TARGET GROUP OF LEARNERS

The BCA programme is aimed at individuals who have a passion for technology and a desire to pursue a career in the field of computer science. The programme is designed for 10+2 or equivalent pass outs who wish to enhance their knowledge and skills in the field of information technology. The target group for this programme includes:

- a) 10+2 pass outs who want to pursue degree in the field of computer applications and acquire the necessary skills to compete in the job market.
- b) Individuals who want to upgrade their skills in areas such as programming, database management, networks and system administration.
- c) Individuals who want to gain specialized knowledge in the field of web application development.
- d) Individuals who want to update the knowledge of in new emerging areas like artificial intelligence and machine learning, full stack development, data mining and image processing.
- e) Individuals who want to pursue research in the field of computer science and information technology.
- f) Individuals with non-technical backgrounds who want to gain a better understanding of computer applications and its potential impact on business operations.

# 5. APPROPRIATENESS OF THE PROGRAMME TO BE CONDUCTED IN ODL MODE TO ACQUIRE SPECIFIC SKILLS AND COMPETENCE

BCA programme can be appropriate to be conducted in Open and Distance Learning (ODL) mode, depending on the specific skills and competencies that the program aims to develop, the quality of the ODL delivery mode, and the level of support provided to learners.

Here are some of the factors that can make BCA programme suitable for ODL delivery mode:

- a) Flexibility: ODL mode allows learners to study at their own pace and schedule. This flexibility can be especially beneficial for working professionals and homemakers who need to balance their studies with their work and personal life.
- b) Accessibility: ODL mode enables learners to access educational resources and instruction from anywhere in the world, as long as they have an internet connection. This can increase the accessibility of the programme to learners who may not have the opportunity to attend a traditional, on-campus programme.
- c) Cost-effectiveness: ODL mode can be more cost-effective than traditional, on-campus

- programme, as learners do not have to incur expenses related to travel, accommodation, and other on-campus expenses.
- d) Personalization: ODL mode allows learners to customize their learning experience to suit their needs, preferences, and learning styles. Learners can choose the specific courses or modules that align with their career goals and interests.

Overall, BCA programme can be appropriate for ODL delivery mode if the programme is well-designed and delivered, and if learners are provided with the necessary support to succeed in an ODL environment.

#### 6. INSTRUCTIONAL DESIGN

#### **6.1 Curriculum Design**

The revised Bachelor of Computer Applications program has been so designed that it meets the standards of NEP 2020 and the UGC ODL Regulations 2020. With the help of experts in the subject from other reputed universities in the region, the contents of the syllabus are updated. While preparing the syllabi, NEP-2020 Documents, UGC Distance and Online Education Regulations 2020, UGC LOCF Curricular Framework, Academic Integrity Regulation 2018, UGC-definitions-of-Degrees-July-2014, syllabi of other Universities and recommendations of Madhava Menon Committee have been consulted.

#### **6.2 Programme Structure and Duration of the Programme:**

The 4-year BCA programme has been designed according to **NEP 2020** with multiple exit options. A learner can earn a Certificate in Computer Applications after successfully completing two semesters. Following successful completion of four semesters, a learner may opt for a Diploma in Computer Applications. After successfully completing six semesters, a learner can receive a UG degree in Computer Applications. And after successful completion of eight semesters, a learner can opt for UG Degree Honours/Research in Computer Applications. Minimum duration of the programme is one year for a certificate programme and maximum duration is eight years for the UG programme with Honours. In case, a learner is not able to qualify a course in the first attempt, he/she will have to qualify in the particular course within the next four attempts, subject to maximum duration of the study. A detailed outline of the program structure can be found in *Annexure I*. The detailed course wise syllabus of the BCA programme is given in *Annexure II*.

#### **6.3 Definition of Credit Hours**

As per UGC ODL Regulations 2020, the University follows the system of assigning 30 hours

of study per credit of a course. Thus, following this norm, a 4 credit course constitutes a total of 120 hours of study. Out of the total credit hours, a minimum of 10 percent, i.e., minimum 12 hours of counselling per course are offered to learners at their respective study centres or through centralized online counselling.

#### 6.4 Faculty and Support Staff Requirement

The Discipline of Computer Science of HCB School of Science and Technology of KKHSOU currently has five full time faculty members (one Associate Professor and four Assistant Professors). As the BCA Programme has components of General English, MIL, Environmental Studies, Cyber Security, Office Management etc. it requires interdisciplinary and multidisciplinary effort. Therefore, support of faculties from different schools of the University has been mobilized for design and delivery of the BCA Programme. Moreover, supports for required counselling to the learners will be provided through a network of well-qualified and experienced counsellors at their respective study centres.

A list of faculty members and course coordinators of the university against courses (DSC, Minor and Cyber Security) of the BCA programme is presented in *Annexure IV*. The Discipline of Computer Science under the Hiranya Chandra Bhuyan School of Science and Technology of the University has the following teaching staffs:

Sl. No.	Name	Designation	Qualification
1	Dr. Ridip Dev Choudhury	Director (i/c), Hiranya Chandra Bhuyan School of Science and Technology, Associate Professor	M.Sc., Ph.D.
2	Dr. Tapashi Kashyap Das	Assistant Professor	M.Sc., Ph.D., PGDDE
3	Dr. Sruti Sruba Bharali	Assistant Professor	M. Tech, Ph.D., UGC NET Qualified
4	Dr. Nabankur Pathak	Assistant Professor	M.Sc., Ph.D.
5	Mr. Harekrishna Deka	Assistant Professor	M.Sc., SLET Qualified

#### **6.5 Instructional Delivery Mechanism**

The Self Learning Materials have been prepared keeping in mind the requirements of instructional design. Particular attention has been given so that the basic three domains of knowledge, viz., the behavioural domain, cognitive domain, and constructive domain can be addressed. In general, the university offers printed SLMs and the same in audio-visual formats. Apart from that, plans are being made to deliver the BCA Programme through LMS. The LMS would consist of four quadrants: video lectures, downloadable/printable reading material, self-assessment tests through tests and quizzes, and an online discussion forum for clarifying questions. As majority of the learners are from rural areas and disadvantaged groups, attempts are made to make the SLMs easy to read and easy to understand with the following major components:

- a) Learning Objectives (major objectives of the Unit are stated)
- b) *Introduction* (linkage with previous Unit as may be applicable and general introduction of the content is provided)
- c) Check Your Progress (generally after every section CYP is provided to learners to gauge their understanding)
- d) Answers to Check Your Progress (CYP answers are provided at the end of the Unit)
- e) Activity/Activities (activities for enhancing learners' critical outlook is included in SLM)
- f) Let us Know (Depending on the necessity some important information related to the content is provided in a box)
- g) Let us Sum Up (pin pointed summary of the Unit is given)
- h) *Further Reading* (this section has been incorporated for those learners who are interested in advance knowledge of the content)
- i) *Model Questions* (Different types of questions have been provided in the unit).

#### 6.6 Identification of Media-print, Audio or Video, Online, Computer Aided

All learners are provided with Self Learning Materials, which are comprehensive in terms of the contents of the syllabus. These learning resources are prepared with the help of resource persons across the state/country. Senior/Retired Professors/Associate Professors/Assistant Professors from different Universities/Colleges are engaged as SLM writers and Content Editors. In addition, certain topics are also covered through community radio programmes

broadcast through the 90.0 FM *Jnan Taranga* Community Service Station of the University. Most of the audio-video programmes are accessible online through YouTube videos.

#### **6.7 Learner Support Services**

The student support services available in the University would be extended to the learners of this BCA Programme. All these support services would help the learners to imbibe the required knowledge and skills; to seek avenues in employment; to go for higher studies; and to know about the subject in an in depth manner. Learner support services include the following among others.

- a) **KKHSOU City Campus:** The KKHSOU City Campus at Guwahati organises training for coordinators, counsellors, and other functionaries. The City centre provides a venue for learners and academic counsellors to interact on a particular subject matter. Responsibility for Admission, distribution of SLMs and Examination also lies with City Campus. Online counselling for all learners of all semesters of all programmes are centrally organised from city campus.
- b) **Regional Centres:** The Regional centre of KKHSOU at Jorhat in upper Assam provides training for coordinators, counsellors, and other functionaries. The centre provides a venue for learners and academic counsellors to interact about a particular subject matter. Responsibility for Admission, distribution of SLMs and Examination in select districts of upper Assam also lies with Regional Centres. Establishment of some other regional centres is in the pipeline.
- c) **Study Centres:** Study centres are the backbone of an open and distance learning institution. On behalf of the university, the study centres cater to the various requirements of learners, viz. Admissions-related information, delivering Self Learning Materials, conducting counselling sessions, distributing assignments and evaluating them, conducting term-end exams, etc. The study centers throughout the state handle these affairs on behalf of the University.
- d) **Pre-enrollment Counselling:** In cooperation with study centres, the university provides pre-enrollment counselling for all the programs through online and offline modes. It provides basic knowledge of the programs, counselling sessions, etc. Moreover, programme specific pre-enrollment counselling is also organised.
- e) **Siksharthi Mitra:** A few employees of the University have been engaged as Siksharthi Mitra in order to provide better technical support and assistance to the candidates during online admission process.

- f) **Learners' Charter:** The University has brought out a Learners' Charter pronouncing the basic rights and responsibilities of its learners. In the Induction Programmes at the Study Centres, the learners are sensitized about this Charter.

  (<a href="http://kkhsou.in/web\_new/viewDocuumentPdf.php?pdf=pdf/student/Standee%204%20/Assamese-converted(1).pdf&q=Learners%27%20Charter">Learners</a>%27%20Charter)
- g) **Handbook/SOP:** The University has brought out a Handbook for the Study Centres and a Standard Operating System (SOP) of Examination. http://kkhsou.in/web\_new/ugc-info-2018/SOP%201-32.pdf
- h) Audio CDs for Visually Impaired Learners: The visually impaired learners are provided with free audio SLMs in CDs to overcome their difficulties of learning. The University has installed Braille printers for this category of special learners in the University SLM branch.
- i) Face-to-face/Online Ticketing/Complaint System: Learners' queries are attended in the face-to face mode and digital mode as well in a continuous way, through telephone, SMS and emails. There is a dedicated online portal through which the queries received automatically move to concerned department for solving the same. Once the problem is solved, the learner is informed by SMS and email.
- j) Face-to-face and Walk-in Counselling: BCA Programme learners will receive face-to-face counselling from study centers. The University also provides face-to-face counselling/walk-in-counselling to learners at the specially maintained city learner support center located at the city campus on Sundays or weekdays.
- k) ICT Support: ICT support is a major component of any ODL system of education. Some of the ICT-based support systems provided by the university, which can be availed by the learners of BCA Programme are listed below:
  - Website: The University has developed a full-fledged official website <a href="www.kkhsou.in">www.kkhsou.in</a> for learners and the general public. The website has a dedicated Learners' Corner (<a href="http://kkhsou.in/web\_new/learner\_corner.php">http://kkhsou.in/web\_new/learner\_corner.php</a>) that contains exhaustive information and links to useful resources which is accessible to the vast learner population. Furthermore, the Website links to social-networking sites like Facebook where learners, faculty members, and stakeholders can interact. Additionally, the site offers a tailored search by district or program. And most of the audio-visual programmes are accessible

online through YouTube videos (web link: <a href="https://www.youtube.com/user/kkhsou">https://www.youtube.com/user/kkhsou</a>)

• Community Radio Service: Jnan Taranga (90.0 MHz) is the first Community Radio station in the North Eastern part of the country administered by the University. Community Radio, being a platform for the community for taking up community issues, is also a platform for broadcasting educational programmes. This includes debates, discussions, and talk shows.

Links: <a href="http://jnantaranga.kkhsou.in/index.php">http://jnantaranga.kkhsou.in/index.php</a>

- e-Bidya: As part of its ongoing attempts to enhance student learning, the university has developed a Learning Management System (LMS) portal called e-Bidya using open source MOODLE which can be accessed via <a href="https://www.lmskkhsou.in/web/">https://www.lmskkhsou.in/web/</a>. The site allows learners to access e-resources 24 X 7, regardless of where they are in relation to the particular programme they are enrolled in. Learners can interact with experts in the discussion forum. Learners can experience the benefits of online learning through their mobile devices as well. The same facilities are being imparted for the BCA programme as well.
- Open Access Journals Search Engine (OAJSE): The OAJSE (www.oajse.com) can be used to browse and search 4,775 Open Access Journals from the rest of the World excluding India, 532 journals from India, and 32 Indian Open Access Indian Repositories. It provides all pertinent information about KKHSOU's central library, including access to electronic resources, the Online Public Access Catalogue (OPAC), and subscribed journals and databases. It also provides an email alert service (current awareness service) to learners and is linked with major social networks including Facebook and Twitter.

- **SMS Alert Facility:** The University has implemented an SMS alert system for learners which notify of university news, events, and learner-related information.
- **E-Mentoring Groups:** The e-mentoring system, which utilizes the Telegram App/WhatsApp, helps learners acquire all the characteristics of open and distance learners, so that they can continue their studies with self-confidence, self-esteem, morale, and a feeling of identity. It is the main objective of this initiative to help learners minimize personal difficulties and identify the obstacles they face due to the diverse needs and backgrounds they have. During this process, they are also guided to develop appropriate and suitable learning strategies for overcoming all these difficulties and problems.
- **E-mail:** Learners can also write emails to any officials/faculty members of the University. For this a general email ID: <a href="mailto:info@kkhsou.in">info@kkhsou.in</a> has been created. Concerns raised through email to this email address are addressed by the University's relevant officials or faculty members. Apart from that, the email and phone numbers of all faculty members are available on the website and Information Brochure. Any learners can write directly to them as well.
- Online Counselling: The University's faculty conducts online counselling
  sessions through different online platform like Zoom, Google Meet, Cisco
  Webex and Facebook etc. in addition to regular counseling sessions in study
  centers. It provides direct interaction of learners with the regular faculty
  members of the University which creates a greater sense of inclusion and
  reduces feelings of isolation by offering personal care and guidance to all
  learners.
- **KKHSOU in Social Media:** KKHSOU has incorporated social media sites like Facebook pages, Whatsapp group, Twitter Account (<a href="https://twitter.com/KKHSOU1?s=09">https://twitter.com/KKHSOU1?s=09</a>) that enables sharing and interaction with the students' community. Official Facebook Group of KKHSOU can be reached at <a href="https://www.facebook.com/groups/272636986264210/">https://www.facebook.com/groups/272636986264210/</a>

# 7. PROCEDURE FOR ADMISSION, CURRICULUM TRANSACTION AND EVALUATION

#### 7.1 Procedure for Admission

i. **Minimum Qualification:** The eligibility criteria for the BCA programme to be offered by KKHSOU is 10+2 or equivalent.

#### **Lateral Entry:**

- A candidate having UG Certificate of BCA Four Year Programme may be allowed lateral entry into the 3<sup>rd</sup> semester of the Four Year BCA programme.
- A candidate having UG Diploma of BCA Four Year Programme may be allowed lateral entry into the 5<sup>th</sup> semester of the Four Year BCA programme.
- A candidate having UG Degree of BCA Four Year Programme may be allowed lateral entry into the 7<sup>th</sup> semester of the Four Year BCA programme.
- ii. Online Admission: Admission to this BCA programme would be offered by KKHSOU through online in the University website: www.kkhsou.in. A prospective learner may take admission as per his/her choice in KKHSOU City Study Centre, Khanapara, or any other recognized study centre for the BCA programme in the State of Assam. A learner is to submit all relevant documents for admission through the online admission portal. The course fee is to be paid through credit card/debit card/ net banking or UPI- Bharat QR, BHIM, PhonePe, GPay, Paytm, WhatsApp and other UPI. After admission is done, a unique Registration / Enrollment Number is automatically generated which will have to be used for future communications with the University. Based on his/her choice, and operational conveniences, a learner shall be assigned to a particular study centre for availing of dedicated services and counseling/tutoring facilities. The newly admitted learners will receive the SLMs through a dedicated study centre and in certain cases SLMs may be sent to the learners' home address also. e-SLMs are also available in the University website. The University has a Credit Transfer Policy which is being revised to facilitate course exemption in order to promote dual degree.
- iii. **Refusal/Cancellation of Admission:** At the time of admission the candidate must submit a declaration that he/she is not pursuing more than two degree programmes under KKHSOU/any other recognised University or Institution simultaneously. If any false declaration is detected at any stage, his/her admission/mark sheets/certificates may be cancelled by the University.

- iv. **Continuous Admission:** By paying the necessary fees, a learner can obtain admission to the next semester once a particular semester is completed. Admission to the subsequent semester is not determined by the results of the previous semester. One may take admission in the next semester even without appearing in the previous semester examination. The admission period should be continuous from the date of completion of the previous semester's exams until 60 days after the start date. Incomplete exams, including back papers, will be allowed to be taken up when announcements of examination results are made. Learners are advised to regularly visit the University's website (<a href="www.kkhsou.in">www.kkhsou.in</a>) and maintain regular contact with their allotted study centres.
- v. **Pursuing Two Academic Programmes Simultaneously:** As per UGC guidelines dated April 2022 a learner can pursue two academic programmes simultaneously, one in full time physical mode and another in Open and Distance Learning (ODL)/Online mode; or up to two ODL/Online programmes.
- vi. Fee Waiver for Differently Able Persons (DIVYANGJAN): The fee waiver will be applicable for differently able learners in all semesters of the programme where he/she has enrolled. Such learners must submit 'Form no. IV' issued by the Social Welfare Department or Disability and a copy of the Certificate issued by the Department of Empowerment of Persons with Disabilities, Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment, Govt. of India. The forms/certificates of differently able learners which are verified by the Social Welfare Department, Govt. of Assam will be allowed the fee waiver for the eligible learners of this BCA Programme also.
- vii. **Economically Weaker Section (EWS):** The learners applying for admissions in EWS category shall submit EWS documents as per the latest Govt. of Assam guidelines.
- viii. **Fee Structure:** The fee structure of the BCA programme would have a break-up across semesters of the programmes. The fee is inclusive of Enrollment fees, Course fee, Examination fee, Exam centre fee and Mark-sheet fee. Currently the fee charged for one semester of this BCA programme is Rs 5000.
- ix. **Financial Assistance:** The University offers free education to jail inmates and differently abled learners. At present, the University offers free of cost education to jail inmates in 16 district jails of the state. The University is in the process of including more numbers of Central/District Jails in the coming Academic Session.

#### 7.2 Curriculum Transaction:

- i. Activity Planner: There will be an activity planner, which guides the overall academic activities in the BCA programme. This will be released prior to the university's admission schedule. The CIQA office as per UGC guidelines and the office of the Academic Dean would upload the Academic Plan and month wise Academic Calendar. This will enable learners to plan their studies and activities accordingly.
- ii. **Self-learning Materials (SLMs):** SLMs are designed in such a way that learners can easily follow them. With the help of subject experts. SLMs are prepared with relevant and up to date information and facts.
- iii. **Multimedia Materials:** Apart from printed SLM, the university provides audio-visual learning materials related to course content.
- iv. **Induction and Counselling Sessions:** Induction sessions are conducted by university officials and faculty together. Counselling sessions are conducted by the Study Centres. Normally all counselling sessions are scheduled on Sunday. A face-to-face interaction between the learners and the counsellor takes place during the counselling session. This enables learners to clear their doubts with regard to the various courses provided to them. Apart from that, from time to time, online counselling sessions will be provided by the faculties of the University for this BCA Programmes.
- v. **Web-based tools:** The University also provide Web Enabled Academic Support Portal through e-Bidya, the Learning management system of KKHSOU available at <a href="https://www.lmskkhsou.in/web/">https://www.lmskkhsou.in/web/</a> to access the course materials and other learning resources.

#### 7.3 Evaluation

For this BCA Programme the general guidelines of the University will be followed. Vide a resolution of the 33rd Meeting of the Academic Council and the subsequent approval of the Board of Management and as per UGC regulation (04-09-2020) Clause 15, KKHSOU has decided that the Total Marks for Internal (Formative) Assessment will be 30%, and that for Summative Assessment will be maximum 70% i.e. 30 marks and 70 marks out of Total 100 marks. The University has adopted Letter Grades and Grade Points as per UGC Curriculum and Credit Framework for UG Programs 2022. The summative assessment is conducted in those examination centres where the UGC recommended facilities are available. While setting

the Question Papers and evaluating the Answer Sheets, the learning outcomes of the Programme and the Courses would be considered. Examination monitoring is an essential feature in conducting the examination processes. The University appoints Supervisory Officers, Examination Monitoring Officers and Examination Squads on a regular basis for smooth conduct of examinations. Some details of examination processes which would be applicable for this BCA Programme are presented below.

i. Continuous and Comprehensive Formative Assessment: Continuous and comprehensive evaluation is an important component of the total assessment process in KKHSOU. There is provision for self-evaluation based on the Self Learning Materials. The University has decided to adopt a mechanism for continuous evaluation of the Learners through a mix of various flexible methods.

Considering the practical limitations of the learners and the difficulty of administering, the University has adopted the formative assessment mechanism with the following in view. The learners are communicated about the details through the university website, official notifications, study centres and social media. The formative assessment has the following break-up:

- a. MCQ/Written test/Quiz/Viva etc. = 10 marks
- b. Attendance/Participation in the Personal Contact Programmes\* = 5 marks
- c. HA submission (at study centre) = 10 Marks
- d. Participation in Extension activities (Environment related/workshop etc.)/
  Additional Home Assignment = 3 marks.
- e. Timely submission of Assignment etc. as mentioned in (c) above = 2 marks (Submission after due time = 1 mark; Non-submission =0 mark).

However, for courses with practical component, the distribution will be 50% weightage for theory, 30% weightage for practical and 20% weightage for internal assessment.

The concerned study centres will organize MCQ based test (online/offline) for the learners of that particular study centre and if required they may conduct alternative arrangements like written test/ Viva/Quiz etc. and assess the learners for maximum 10 marks. Assignments for total 13 marks will be administered course-wise comprising three assignments (5 marks + 5 marks + 3 marks) by the concerned discipline of the University asking the learners to submit hard copies to the concerned study centre. Out of the three assignments, one will be closed-

ended assignment directly from the course or SLM (5marks), one will be open-ended assignment i.e. analytical/opinion/view etc. to be answered by the learner based on the course (5 marks), the third one will be on Environmental/Community work (3 marks) related to issues/topics which will be activity based. Concerned study centres will arrange Personal Contact Programmes (Online or Offline) and the learners need to attend the same, as per UGC Guidelines. The learner will be awarded marks by the concerned study centres accordingly as per the breakup given for total 30 marks. The coordinators of the study centres will submit the marks after assessments, through the Home Assignment portal of the University.

Seminar/Presentation/Internship/Project Report/ Community Engagement: A learner has to prepare a project report on a particular topic under the guidance of a professionally qualified supervisor/guide in Semester VIII of the BCA Programme. In this course, learners should take up a problem related to the subject area. A detailed guideline is available on the university website. The link is http://kkhsou.in/web\_new/guidelines-download.php

#### 8. REQUIREMENT OF LABORATORY SUPPORT AND LIBRARY RESOURCES

#### **8.1 Laboratory Support**

The study centres of KKHSOU offering BCA programme must have a well quipped computer laboratory. There should be at least 10 (ten) computers along with sufficient UPS backup facility and high-speed internet connection. Depending upon the enrolment, the number of computers may be more then 10. The suitable learner to computer ratio should 1:1. The SLM itself contains instructions on how to proceed with laboratory work.

Currently, at the University City Campus located in Resham Nagar, Khanapara, Guwahati, there are two computer laboratories available for conducting practical classes. The first laboratory consists of 25 computers, and the second laboratory consists of 30 computers. Both laboratories are equipped with high-configuration desktop computers with 75 inches high-resolution LED TVs and LCD projectors with two 10 KV UPS.

Laboratory courses are an integral component of the BCA programme. Importance has been given to the utility of the practical sessions with respect to development of problem solving skills and industry oriented applications. Laboratory classes are conducted at the Study Centre and online laboratory counselling sessions are also held. For in-service learners, laboratory classes are conducted on Sundays.

#### **8.2 Library Resources**

Library services are offered to the learners of KKHSOU through physical library facilities in its recognized study centres and also through the central library, set up by the University at its city campus. Reference books are suggested by the faculty of the respective Disciplines/Schools of the University and also by the SLM writers. The Central Library at KKHSOU has a sizeable repository of relevant reference books and textbooks relating to the BCA Programme. The central library KKHSOU is well-stocked with 19135 print books, 36 print journals on various disciplines and 8 Newspapers (as on 28-02-2023). The books available at the Central Library are quite helpful not only for the learners, but also for the faculty members, SLM contributors and the content editors as well.

Apart from the print resources, a good number of electronic resources comprising e-journals, online databases, gateway portal to e-journals are all made accessible to the learners. The learners are communicated once the subscriptions are made to the programme specific journals. The library is fully computerized with an ILS (Integrated Library System) and also equipped with RFID (Radio-Frequency Identification Technology). All the learners of the University including the learners of the BCA Programme can access the webpage of the University library at their own time and convenience (http://library.kkhsou.in/). Moreover, the take of the facilities of learners can advantage the Digital Library (http://dlkkhsou.inflibnet.ac.in/). The digital library provides an online platform for collecting, preserving and disseminating the teaching, learning and intellectual output of the University to the global community including the KKHSOU learners. Beyond the physical boundary the library of KKHSOU has been maintained a web catalogue (http://opac.kkhsou.ac.in/) to facilitate the learners to browse library collection online.

The University has an OER Policy (<a href="http://dlkkhsou.inflibnet.ac.in:8080/jspui/handle/123456789/831">http://dlkkhsou.inflibnet.ac.in:8080/jspui/handle/123456789/831</a>) which spells out the learning material released by the university in physical or digital format. KKHSOU has signed Content Partner Agreement with National Digital Library of India to share its Digital Resources. The main objective of NDLI is to integrate several national and international digital libraries in one single web-portal. The learners community of KKHSOU can avail the services through a single-window (<a href="https://ndl.iitkgp.ac.in/">https://ndl.iitkgp.ac.in/</a>).

The OAJSE (<u>www.oajse.com</u>) can be used to browse and search 4,775 Open Access Journals from the rest of the World excluding India, 532 journals from India, and 32 Indian Open Access Indian Repositories. It provides all pertinent information about KKHSOU's central

library, including access to electronic resources, the Online Public Access Catalogue (OPAC), and subscribed journals and databases. It also provides an email alert service (current awareness service) to learners and is linked with major social networks including Facebook and Twitter. Online subscriptions of reputed journals and databases are regularly made. The learners would be communicated once the subscriptions are made to the programme specific journals.

#### 9. COST ESTIMATE OF THE PROGRAMME AND PROVISIONS

The office of the Finance Officer of KKHSOU keeps all the records of finances regarding print of SLMs, honorarium paid to the members of the Committee on Courses, honorarium paid to Content Writers, Content Editors, Language Editors, Translators, Proof Readers and also the expenditure related with organizing counsellors' workshops, meeting of the coordinators of the study centres etc. Moreover, the finance office also maintains records of purchase of computers, online space, books, journals etc. The accounts are maintained as per the laid down procedures of government. Regarding the cost of programme development, programme delivery, and programme maintenance, the finance office conducted an exercise based on historical costing method to arrive at indicative figures of cost. The findings are presented below in respect of the BCA Programme.

#### 9.1 Programme Development Cost:

- a. *SLM Development Cost for Under Graduate programme*: Rs. 6,250/- per Unit. A course normally has 14 Units. The discipline specific courses will be explicitly attributed to this programme. The rest can be apportioned depending on the learners' enrolment and number of units to be printed.
- b. *Printing Cost per Unit of SLM*: Rs. 69. However, this also depends on the print number as scale related advantage of cost is normally availed.

#### 9.2 Programme Delivery Cost:

The SLMs prepared have to be delivered to the learners and various study centres located at the far flung remote areas. On an average, the University delivers about 2.2 KGs of study materials per student. The cost of delivery of 1 KG of such material is Rs.60. Accordingly, depending upon the number of candidates; the cost for the BCA Programme will be provisioned by the University. The office of the Finance Officer has calculated the delivery cost of SLM per student at Rs. 132. Moreover, there will be apportionable expenditures on providing LMS based services for which a detailed exercise will be required.

#### **9.3** Programme Maintenance Cost:

The University will keep financial provision for organizing stake holders' meetings, counselling workshops etc. as per the Academic Plan and Academic Calendar approved by the Academic Council of the University. The workshops conducted by the University will not only benefit the learners of the programme on BCA, but will also benefit the learners of other programmes. The University will also bear the cost of organizing the meetings of Committee on Courses, School of Studies, and Academic Council etc. and also for supply of additional study materials if required for improving the quality of the programme. Moreover, the University will keep on investing in developing the IT infrastructure so that the learners can benefit from the ICT enabled programme. The cost calculated by the office of Finance Officer as regards maintenance of Arts programmes- is Rs. 650.00.

The figures as indicated above will be applicable for the BCA Programme of the University. The University will keep adequate financial provision for development, delivery, and maintenance of the programme as presented in the Programme Project Report.

# 10. QUALITY ASSURANCE MECHANISM AND EXPECTED PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

**Quality Assurance Mechanism:** With regard to quality assurance of all the Programmes of the University including the Programme on Bachelor of Computer Application, the University is involved in the following activities:

The programme design and structure is decided upon after a series of discussions and deliberations with a team of a few carefully chosen subject experts, who are mostly eminent scholars and professionals from the reputed institutions of higher education. Formed with due approval from the University authority, this Committee on Courses is helped by the in-house discipline and School faculties while preparing the framework of the programme. For implementation of NEP 2020, the University has networked with IGNOU, State Open Universities in India and other Universities in Assam by organizing workshops and participating in various meetings and seminars. Inputs from these discussions were used as quality benchmarks in designing the academic programmes.

The university has a SLM Policy which is followed in development of SLM. SLM Audit is a regular feature of the University which is conducted by CIQA. The course material writers and content editors are mostly in academics from reputed higher educational institutions.

SLMs are distributed through a well laid down mechanism to all the learners by a mix of modes. Moreover, eSLM has been made available. Like the SLM Policy, the University has adopted University wide approaches for development of policies, Strategic Action Plan and their implementation.

CIQA takes care of the following among others to enhance the quality of the various facets of the University:

- Counsellors' workshops
- Stakeholders' meetings
- Feedback responses from the learners from various programmes
- SLM Audit

In order to keep the programme on BCA updated, the programme would be revised and necessary changes would be incorporated for the benefit of the learners, based on the inputs received from the mechanism as mentioned above. Learners' and stakeholders' feedback is regularly collected and based on that, remedial measures and improvement mechanisms are worked out. (http://kkhsou.in/web\_new/learner\_feedback\_all.php)

Specific outcomes of the BCA Programme are stated below.

- i. Knowledge and skills: Graduates will have a thorough understanding of computer systems, software development, and programming languages.
- ii. Problem-solving skills: Graduates will be able to apply their knowledge and skills to analyze, design, and develop solutions for complex computing problems.
- iii. Communication skills: Graduates will be able to effectively communicate their ideas and solutions to others, both verbally and in writing.
- iv. Teamwork: Graduates will have the ability to work effectively in teams, collaborating with others to develop software applications.
- v. Ethics and professionalism: Graduates will have a solid understanding of ethical and professional standards in the computing industry.
- vi. Life-long learning: Graduates will be prepared to continue their education and stay upto-date with the latest developments in the computing industry throughout their careers.

### **ANNEXURE I**

### Krishna Kanta Handiqui State Open University Course Curriculum of BCA Programme Credit Distribution for Bachelor of Computer Application

Sl. No.	Nature of Courses	Total no. of Courses	Credit	Total Credits
1	DSC (Discipline Specific Core)	20	4	80
2	Minor (For other Discipline)	8	4	32
3	IDC (Inter-Disciplinary Course)	3	3	9
4	AEC (Ability Enhancement Course)	4	3+3+4+4	14
5	VAC (Value Added Course)	2	3+3	6
6	SEC (Skills Enhancement Courses)	4	3+3+4+4	14
7	Seminar	1	4	4
8	Project	1	12	12
	Total	44		171

**Course Distribution for Bachelor of Computer Applications** 

Semester	DSC	Minor (For other Discipline)	IDC	AEC	VAC	SEC	Project/ Dissertation / Seminar	Semester wise credits
I	DSC 1	Minor 1	IDC 01	AEC 01	VAC 01	SEC 01		20
II	DSC 2	Minor 2	IDC 02	AEC 02	VAC 02	SEC 02		20
III	DSC 3, DSC 4	Minor 3	IDC 03	AEC 03		SEC 03		23
IV	DSC 5, DSC 6, DSC 7	Minor 4		AEC 04				20
V	DSC 8, DSC 9, DSC 10, DSC 11	Minor 5						20
VI	DSC 12, DSC 13, DSC 14, DSC 15	Minor 6						20
VII	DSC 16, DSC 17, DSC 18	Minor 7				SEC 04	Seminar	24
VIII	DSC 19, DSC 20	Minor 8					Project	24
Total Credits	80	32	9	14	6	14	16	171

### **Semester-wise Course and Credit Distribution of BCA**

	Semester-wise	course and cr	cuit Di		,,,, or <u>D</u> C	4.8		
Semester	DSC	Minor (for other Discipline)	IDC	AEC	VAC	SEC	Project/ Seminar	Total Credit
I	DSC 1: Computer Fundamentals and PC Software	Minor 1: Computer Fundamentals	IDC 01	AEC 01 (3)	VAC 01 (3)	SEC 01 (3)		20
II	DSC 2: Digital Techniques	Minor 2: Fundamentals of PC Software	IDC 02	AEC 02 (3)	VAC 02 (3)	SEC 02 (3)		20
Exit 1	UG Certificate Programm		,					40
Ш	DSC 3: Programming in C  DSC 4: Computer Organization and Architecture	Minor 3: Fundamentals of Database Management Systems	IDC 03	AEC 03 (4)		SEC 03 (4)		23
IV	DSC 5: Data Structure through C Language DSC 6: Object Oriented Programming through C++ DSC 7: Data Communication and Computer Network	Minor 4: Open Source Software		AEC 04 (4)				20
Exit 2	UG Diploma Programme	2			1			83
V	DSC 8: Database Management Systems DSC 9: Operating System DSC 10: Mobile Application Development DSC 11: Linux System Administration	Minor 5: Fundamentals of Web Technology						20
VI	DSC 12: Computer Graphics DSC 13: Software Engineering DSC 14: Web Technology DSC 15: Introduction to Python Programming	Minor 6: Digital Marketing						20
Exit 3	<b>UG Degree Programme</b>							123
VII	DSC 16: Full Stack Development DSC 17: Introduction to Image Processing DSC 18: Data Mining and Data Warehousing	Minor 7: Digital Fluency				SEC 04 (4)	Seminar (4)	24
VIII Exit 4	DSC 19: Open Source Software  DSC 20: Fundamentals of Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning  UG Degree Honours/Res	Minor 8: Fundamentals of Python Programming					Project (12)	24
	ū							
Total Credit	80	32	9	14	6	14	16	171

### **Marks Distribution of Courses for Bachelor of Computer Applications**

Sem.	Course	Whether DSC/Mi nor/ IDC/AE C/ VAC/SE C	Marks	Credit
1 <sup>st</sup>	DSC 1: Computer Fundamentals and PC Software	DSC	20F+30P+50S	4
	Minor 1: Computer Fundamentals	Minor	30F+70S	4
	IDC 01	IDC		3
	AEC 01	AEC		3
	VAC 01	VAC		3
	SEC 01	SEC		3
2 <sup>nd</sup>	DSC 2: Digital Techniques	DSC	30F+70S	4
	Minor 2: Fundamentals of PC Software	Minor	20F+30P+50S	4
	IDC 02	IDC		3
	AEC 02	AEC		3
	VAC 02	VAC		3
	SEC 02	SEC		3
3 <sup>rd</sup>	DSC 3: Programming in C	DSC	20F+30P+50S	4
3				-
	DSC 4: Computer Organization and Architecture	DSC	30F+70S	4
	Minor 3: Fundamentals of Database Management	Minor	20F+30P+50S	4
	Systems IDC 03	IDC		3
	AEC 03	AEC		4
	SEC 03	SEC	30F+70S	4
4 <sup>th</sup>	DSC 5: Data Structure through C Language	DSC	20F+30P+50S	4
-	DSC 6: Object Oriented Programming through C++	DSC	20F+30P+50S	4
	DSC 7: Data Communication and Computer Network	DSC	30F+70S	4
	Minor 4: Open Source Software	Minor	20F+30P+50S	4
	AEC 04	AEC		4
5th	DSC 8: Database Management Systems	DSC	20F+30P+50S	4
0 111	DSC 9: Operating System	DSC	30F+70S	4
	DSC 10: Mobile Application Development	DSC	20F+30P+50S	4
	DSC 11: Linux System Administration	DSC	30F+70S	4
	Minor 5: Fundamentals of Web Technology	Minor	20F+30P+50S	4
6 <sup>th</sup>	DSC 12: Computer Graphics	DSC	30F+70S	4
	DSC 13: Software Engineering	DSC	30F+70S	4
	DSC 14: Web Technology	DSC	20F+30P+50S	4
	DSC 15: Introduction to Python Programming	DSC	20F+30P+50S	4
	Minor 6: Digital Marketing	Minor	30F+70S	4
$7^{\rm th}$	DSC 16: Full Stack Development	DSC	20F+30P+50S	4
	DSC 17: Introduction to Image Processing	DSC	20F+30P+50S	4
	DSC 18: Data Mining and Data Warehousing	DSC	30F+70S	4
	Minor 7: Digital Fluency	Minor SEC	20F+30P+50S	4
	SEC 04	SEC Seminar/	100	4
	Seminar	Presentati on	100	4
8 <sup>th</sup>	DSC 19: Open Source Software	DSC	20F+30P+50S	4
	DSC 20: Fundamentals of Artificial Intelligence and	DSC	30F+70S	4

	Machine Learning			
	Minor 8: Fundamentals of Python Programming	Minor	20F+30P+50S	4
	Project	Project	200	12
Total:			4400	171

#### **N.B.**:

F = Formative Assessment (i.e. Internal Assessment)

P = Practical

S = Summative Assessment (i.e. End Term Examination)

1 credit = 30 hours of learning

5 credit =30 X 4=120 hours of learning

#### **Details of Courses Types to be taken by Learners:**

**Major/ Discipline Specific Core Course (DSC):** Learners have to take compulsory 20 (Twenty) Discipline Specific Core Courses of 4 credits each from of his/her own opted discipline.

**Minor (For other Discipline) Course:** Learners have to take compulsory 8 (Eight) courses of 4 credits each exclusively from one discipline to get a minor specialization in that discipline excluding his/her own discipline. Learners can also opt for compulsory 8 (Eight) courses of 4 credits each from different disciplines excluding his/her own discipline in which case he/she will not get a minor specialization.

**Inter-Disciplinary Course (IDC):** Learners have to take 3 (Three) Multi-Disciplinary Courses of 3 credits each.

**Ability Enhancement Course (AEC):** Learners have to take 4 (Four) Ability Enhancement Courses of either 3 or 4 credit which add up to a sum of 14 credits.

**Value Added Course (VAC):** Learners have to take 2 (Two) Value Added Courses of 3 credit each which add up to a sum of 6 credits.

**Skill Enhancement Course (SEC):** Learners have to select at least 4 (Four) Skill Enhancement Courses of either 3 or 4 credit which add up to a sum of 14 credits. The SEC courses may be from his/her own discipline or other under-graduate disciplines of the University.

**Seminar Presentation/Internship:** Learners will have to either give seminar presentation or carry out internship work in an organization to fulfil this criterion.

**Field Work/Project/Internship:** Learners will have to do project work under the guidance of suitable project supervisor, submit a project report and give viva-voce on the project done to fulfil this criterion.

<sup>\*</sup> The detailed syllabus of AEC, VAC, IDC, SEC are listed in ANNEXURE V

#### **ANNEXURE II**

### **Detailed Course-Wise Syllabus of the BCA Programme**

### **Syllabus of Discipline Specific Core (DSC) Courses**

#### SEMESTER I: COMPUTER FUNDAMENTALS AND PC SOFTWARE

Course Type:	DSC
Number of Credits:	4
Total Marks:	100 (Formative: 20, Practical: 30, Summative:
	50)

#### **Course Objective:**

- To provide learners the knowledge of computers, its different generations and applications
- To provide learners the knowledge of different components of computers and computer memory
- To provide learners the knowledge of using both Microsoft and Linux operating systems
- To familiarize students in usage of LibreOffice Writer, Calc, Impress and Base.

#### **Course Outcome:**

On completion of this course, the learners will be able to:

- understand computers, different generation of computers and its applications
- describe the basic components of computers and different parts of computer memory
- use Microsoft operating system and Linux operating system
- use LibreOffice Writer, Calc, Impress and Base

#### **Unit 1: Introduction to Computer**

Computer- a Definition; Characteristics of Computer; Generations of Computers; Structural Evolution of Computers; File Structure of Computers; Flynn's Classification of Computer Architecture; Applications of Computer: Advantages of Computer

#### **Unit 2: Basic Features of Computer Classification**

Computer Classification based on Operating Principles: Analog Computers, Digital Computers, Hybrid Computers; Computer Classification based on Applications: General Purpose Computers, Special Purpose Computers; Computer Classification based on Size and Capability: Micro Computers, Mini Computers, Mainframe Computers, Super Computers

#### **Unit 3: Basic Components of Computer**

Concept of Bit and Byte; Block Diagram of Computer, CPU, ALU, CU; Computer Memory: Primary and Secondary; Input/Output Devices; Buses: Address, Data, Control.

#### **Unit 4: Computer Memory and Storage**

Memory Representations; Memory Hierarchy; CPU Registers; Primary Memory: Random Access Memory, Read Only Memory; Secondary Memory; Cache Memory; Virtual Memory

#### **Unit 5: MS Windows Operating System**

Introduction to Windows, Components of Windows, Customizing the Desktop, Files and Folders.

#### **Unit 6: LINUX Operating System**

Open Source and Free Software, Advantages and Disadvantages of Linux OperatingSystem, Concept of Path, Basic Linux Commands, File Permission, Text Editor vi.

#### **Unit 7: Introduction to LibreOffice**

Overview of LibreOffice software suite and its features, Advantages of using LibreOffice as an alternative to proprietary software, Installation and configuration of LibreOffice on different platforms

#### **Unit 8: Getting started with Writer**

Launching Writer and creating a new document, Navigating the Writer interface and understanding the different components of the document window, Entering and formatting text, applying font styles, and working with paragraphs, Saving, closing, and opening existing documents in different formats.

#### Unit 9: Working with templates and styles in Writer

Creating and using document templates for consistent formatting and layout, Creating and modifying paragraph and character styles for consistent text formatting, Managing styles in the Styles and Formatting dialog box.

#### **Unit 10: Formatting documents in Writer**

Adding and formatting images, tables, and other objects in a document, Applying advanced formatting options, such as page borders, columns, and page backgrounds, Using Writer's built-in tools for spell-checking, grammar-checking, and language translation.

#### **Unit 11: Introduction to Calc**

Overview of Calc and its features as a spreadsheet program, Launching Calc and creating a new spreadsheet, Navigating the Calc interface and understanding the different components of the worksheet window, Entering and formatting data, applying cell formatting, and working with formulas.

#### **Unit 12: Working with functions and formulas in Calc**

Using built-in functions and formulas for common calculations in Calc, Creating custom functions and formulas for complex calculations, Using conditional formatting to highlight data based on certain criteria.

#### **Unit 13: Advanced formatting and charting in Calc**

Applying advanced formatting options, such as conditional formatting, data validation, and custom number formats, Creating and modifying charts to visualize data in different ways, Using Calc's built-in tools for filtering, sorting, and analyzing data

#### **Unit 14: Introduction to Impress**

Overview of Impress and its features as a presentation program, Launching Impress and creating a new presentation, Navigating the Impress interface and understanding the different components of the slide window, Adding and formatting slides, applying transitions, and customizing presentation settings

#### Unit 15: Working with multimedia and animations in Impress

Adding images, audio, and video to a presentation, Creating and modifying animations to enhance visual effects, Using Impress's built-in tools for recording and rehearsing presentations

#### **Unit 16: Introduction to Base**

Overview of Base and its features as a database management tool, Launching Base and creating a new database, Navigating the Base interface and understanding the different components of the database window, creating tables, forms, queries, and reports using Base's built-in tools

#### **References:**

- 1. Sinha, P. K., & Sinha, P. (2010). *Computer fundamentals*. BPB publications.
- 2. Rajaraman, V., & Adabala, N. (2014). Fundamentals of computers. PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd.
- 3. <a href="https://documentation.libreoffice.org/assets/Uploads/Documentation/en/GS7.0/GS70-GettingStarted.pdf">https://documentation.libreoffice.org/assets/Uploads/Documentation/en/GS7.0/GS70-GettingStarted.pdf</a>

#### SEMESTER II: DIGITAL TECHNIQUES

Course Type:	DSC
Number of Credits:	4
Total Marks:	100 (Formative: 30, Summative: 70)

#### **Course Objective:**

- To provide learners the knowledge of different numbers systems used in computers
- To provide learners the knowledge of Boolean algebra, logic gates and logic families
- To provide learners the knowledge of arithmetic, sequential and combinational circuits
- To provide learners the knowledge of registers, counters and memory organization.

#### **Course Outcome:**

On completion of this course, the learners will be able to:

- describe the different number systems and do binary arithmetic
- understand Boolean algebra, logic gates and logic families
- perform simplification of Boolean expression by Algebraic method and Karnaugh Map
- describe binary arithmetic circuits, sequential circuits and combinational circuits

#### **Unit 1: Introduction to Number Systems**

Decimal, Binary, Hexadecimal and Octal number system, Number system conversions

#### **Unit 2: Binary Arithmetic**

Complement: r's and (r-1)'s complement, Binary addition, Binary subtraction, Binary Multiplication, Binary division.

#### **Unit 3: Data Representation**

Fixed Point representation and Floating point representation

#### **Unit 4: Code Conversion**

Gray code, BCD, BCD to Excess-3 code conversion technique, ASCII, EBCDIC

#### **Unit 5: Boolean Algebra**

Introduction, Properties, De-Morgan's Theorem, Boolean Identities

#### **Unit 6: Logic Gates**

Logic Gates: AND, OR, NOT, NAND, NOR, XOR; Conversion of the logic gates

#### **Unit 7: Floating Point Number Representation**

Floating point number, Normalization of floating point, overflow and underflow, detection of overflow, IEEE floating point standard

#### **Unit 8: Logic Families**

Introduction, Resistor Transistor Logic(RTL), Integrated Injection logic(IIL), Diode- Transistor Logic(DTL), Emitter-Coupled Logic(ECL), Transistor- Transistor Logic(TTL), TTL-NAND, Tri State Logic, MOS devices, Logic gates with MOSFET's

#### **Unit 9: Reduction Techniques**

Boolean Expression, SOP, POS, Conversion of SOP to POS and vice-versa, Simplification of Boolean expression by Algebraic method and Karnaugh Map, Don't care condition

#### **Unit 10: Binary Arithmetic Circuits**

Binary Half adder, Full adder, Binary Half subtractor, Full subtractor, 1's complement of n bit adder/subtractor

#### **Unit 11: Combinational circuits**

Multiplexer, 4-to-1 multiplexer, Demultiplexer, Encoder, Priority encoder, Decoder, 3-to-8 Decoder.

#### **Unit 12: Sequential circuits**

Synchronous and Asynchronous Sequential circuit, Flip-Flop and its different types: RS, JK; Master-Slave JK Flip-Flop.

#### **Unit 13: Registers**

Shift register, SISO, PISO, SIPO, PIPO shift register, Application of Shift Register.

#### **Unit 14: Counters**

Synchronous and Asynchronous Counter, Limitations of asynchronous counter, Frequency division counter.

#### **Unit 15: Memory Organization**

Memory types, Random access memory, Access time, RAM package, Static RSM, CMOS memory cell, Dynamic RAM, Read Only Memory, Memory expansion.

#### **References:**

- 1. Mano, M. M. (2017). Digital logic and computer design. Pearson Education India.
- 2. Talukdar, P. (2004). Digital Techniques. N L Publications

#### SEMESTER III: PROGRAMMING IN C

Course Type:	DSC
Number of Credits:	4
Total Marks:	100 (Formative: 20, Practical: 30, Summative: 50)

#### **Course Objective:**

- To provide learners the concepts of C programming
- To help learners develop logical skills to solve complex problems with C programming
- To familiarize learners with basic concepts of programming so that they can write programs.
- To equip learners with skills to write C programs where concepts of functions, pointers, structures and file handling are used.

#### **Course Outcome:**

On completion of this course, the learners will be able to:

- describe concepts like pseudocode, algorithm, flowchart and program.
- define data types, variables, constants and keywords, operators and expressions
- design C programs where conditional, loop control statements, arrays and strings are used
- write C programs using, functions, pointers, structures and union

#### **Unit 1: Introductory Concepts**

Algorithm, Flowchart, Symbols of Flowchart, Pseudo Code, Examples of Algorithm, Flowchart and Pseudocode.

#### **Unit 2: Elements of C Programming**

Characters used in C, Identifiers, Keywords, Tokens, Constants, Variables.

#### **Unit 3: Variables and Data types**

Integer, Character, Floating point etc; Initialization of variable during declarations; Symbolic Constants.

#### **Unit 4: Operators and Expressions**

Expression in C, Different types of operators: Arithmetic, Relational and Logical, Assignment, Conditional, Increment and decrement, Bitwise, Comma and sizeof etc.; Precedence and associatively of operators, type conversion.

#### **Unit 5: Preprocessor Directives and I/O Functions**

Header Files (stdio, conio), Formatted Input / Output Functions (scanf, printf), Escape Sequences, Character Input/Output Functions (getch, getchar, putchar, gets, puts, getche, clrscr)

#### **Unit 6: Conditional Statements**

Conditional Statement- if, if- else, nested if-else, switch-case; break, continue, goto.

#### **Unit 7: Loop Control Structures**

Concept of Loops, Types of loop: while, do-while, for; nested loops

#### **Unit 8: Storage Class**

Automatic, External, Static, Register, Scope and lifetime of variables, Macro, Preprocessor directive **Unit 9: Arrays** 

Array, Array Declaration, 1-Dimensional array, 2-Dimensional array

#### **Unit 10: Strings**

String, String Handling Functions: strlen (), strcmp (), strcpy (), strrev (), strcat (), etc.

#### **Unit 11: Functions**

Function, Function declaration, Function definition, Function call, Formal and Actual parameter, Recursive function.

#### **Unit 12: Pointers**

Declaring Pointer Variable; Pointer Arithmetic, Pointers and One-Dimensional Arrays, Pointers and Character Arrays, Pointer declaration, Passing Pointer to a Functions as Argument, Dynamic Memory Allocation: malloc (), calloc (), realloc (), free ().

#### **Unit 13: Structures and Union**

Structure Declarations, Definitions, Defining your typedef, Array of Structure, Pointer to Structure. Union Declaration, Definition, Declaration, Uses

#### **Unit 14: File Handling**

Concept of File, File Pointer, File Opening in various modes, closing a file, reading and writing on files, Formatted Input / Output, fseek (), ftell (), rewind ().

#### **References:**

- 1. Schildt, H. (2021). C the complete reference.
- 2. Balagurusamy, E. (2016). Programming In Ansi C.
- 3. Kanetkar, Y. (2018). Let us C. BPB publications.

#### SEMESTER III: COMPUTER ORGANIZATION AND ARCHITECTURE

Course Type:	DSC
Number of Credits:	4
Total Marks:	100 (Formative: 30, Summative: 70)

#### **Course Objective:**

- To provide learners the knowledge of basic organization of computer
- To provide learners the knowledge of instruction sets, addressing modes and I/O techniques
- To familiarize learners with basic concepts like cache memory, virtual memory and mapping functions
- To provide learners knowledge of external memory, CISC and RISC architectures.

#### **Course Outcome:**

On completion of this course, the learners will be able to:

- describe the basic organization of the computer
- describe the different types of instruction sets and addressing modes
- explain how the different I/O techniques work
- describe parallel processing, CISC and RISC architecture

#### **Unit 1: Basic Organization of the Computer**

Basic organization of the computer and block level description of the functional Units from program execution point of view; Fetch, decode and execute cycle

#### **Unit 2: Digital Components**

Flip-Flops, Counter, Register, Half adder, Full Adder, Half subtractor, Full subtractor, Coder,

Decoder, Multiplexer, De-multiplexer, Magnitude Comparator

#### **Unit 3: Data Representation**

Data representation, computer arithmetic and their implementation; control and data path, data path components, design of ALU and data path, control Unit design

#### **Unit 4: Computer Arithmetic**

Integer representation, sign magnitude representation, twos complement representation, integer arithmetic

#### **Unit 5: Instruction Sets**

Elements of a machine instruction, instruction representation, Simple instruction format, Instruction types, number of addresses, Types of operands, Types of operations. Different Instruction Formats, Instruction Types, Instruction Execution, Assembly language notation

#### **Unit 6: Addressing Modes**

Addressing, Immediate, Direct, Indirect, Registrar, Registrar indirect, Relative

#### **Unit 7: Input-Output Organization**

Different I/O techniques (Programmed I/O, Interrupt-Driven I/O), DMA (Direct Memory Access), I/O Processors.

#### **Unit 8: Introduction to Cache and Virtual Memory**

Memory Hierarchy, Semiconductor memories, internal organization of typical RAM and ROM Memory, Switches, Cache memory, Cache memory access techniques; Mapping functions, Virtual memory, Locality of reference, Paging, Cache Coherence Problem

#### Unit 9: Memory and I/O access

Memory Read Write operations, Concept of handshaking, Polling Techniques (Serial and Half Polling) and Interrupt driven I/O, Priority and Daisy Chaining Technique, Introduction to Memory Mapping, Basic concept of Cache and Virtual Memory

#### Unit 10: Memory and I/O Interfacing

I/O processor, Priority Encoder, Device Scheduler, Interfacing with the I/O Devices, keyboard,

#### printer and display interfaces

#### **Unit 11: External Memory**

Magnetic Disk, Magnetic read write operation, sector, track, inter track and inter sector gap, cylinder, fixed head disk, seek time, access time, transfer time, rotational delay, RAID, Optical memory, Magnetic tap

#### **Unit 12: Processor Structure and Function**

Processor organization: Fetch instruction, interpret instruction, fetch data, process data, write data, Registrar organization, Control and status registrar, Instruction cycle, Instruction pipelining (definition only)

#### **Unit 13: Introduction to Parallel Processing**

Introduction to Pipelining and Basics of Parallel Processing, Scalable Architecture

#### **Unit 14: CISC and RISC Architecture**

CISC (Complex Instruction Set Computers), RISC (Reduced Instruction Set Computers), Examples of CICS and RISC.

#### **References:**

- 1. Mano, M. M. (1993). Computer system architecture. Prentice-Hall, Inc..
- 2. Stallings, W. (2003). *Computer organization and architecture: designing for performance*. Pearson Education India.

#### SEMESTER IV: DATA STRUCTURE THROUGH C LANGUAGE

Course Type:	DSC
Number of Credits:	4
Total Marks:	100 (Formative: 20, Practical: 30, Summative: 50)

#### **Course Objective:**

- To provide learners knowledge of data structures and algorithm complexities
- To provide learners knowledge of data structures like arrays, linked list, stacks and queues
- To provide learners knowledge of different searching and sorting algorithms
- To provide learners knowledge of trees, binary search trees, graphs, tree and graph traversal algorithms

#### **Course Outcome:**

On completion of this course, the learners will be able to:

- describe basic concepts of data structures and algorithm complexity
- design programs where concept of arrays, linked list, stacks and queues are used
- write C programs for different search techniques and sorting algorithms
- explain the concepts related to trees, binary trees and graphs

#### **Unit 1: Introduction to Data Structure**

Basic concept of data, Data type, Abstract Data Type, Types of Data Structure, Dynamic Memory allocation.

#### **Unit 2: Algorithms**

Algorithm, Complexity, Time-Space Complexity, Algorithmic Notation

#### **Unit 3: Arrays**

Arrays: Types, One dimensional array, Multidimensional arrays, memory representation, address translation functions, Applications of array, Random accessing of array element

#### **Unit 4: Operations on Arrays**

Traversal, Search, Problems associated with Insertion and Deletion, Sorting, Reversing, Merging

#### **Unit 5: Recursion**

Function, Rules for Recursive Function, Recursion versus Iteration, Advantages and Disadvantages **Unit 6: Linked List** 

Introduction to Linked List, Important terms associated with Linked list, Representation of Single linked list using Static and Dynamic Memory Allocation. Circular linked list, doubly linked list, Applications of Linked List.

#### **Unit 7: Operations on Linked List**

Insertion of node in a linked list (at Start, at End, at a Given Position), deletion of node in a linked list (at Start, at End, at a Given Position), searching and traversal of elements and their comparative studies with implementations using array structure, reversing a singly linked list.

#### **Unit 8: Stacks**

Definitions, LIFO, Representation using array and linked list structure, Applications of stack.

#### **Unit 9: Queues**

Definitions, FIFO, Representation using array, linked representation of queues, application of queue

#### **Unit 10: Searching**

Linear and binary search algorithms, performance and complexity using big 'O' notation

#### **Unit 11: Sorting**

Sorting algorithms (Complexity, advantages and disadvantage, implementation), bubble sort, insertion sort, selection sort, quick sort.

#### **Unit 12: Trees**

Definition, Types of trees, Implementation: Binary Tree, Tree traversal algorithms (in-order, preorder, post-order), infix, postfix, prefix notations

#### **Unit 13: Binary Search Tree**

Searching in Binary Search Tree (BST), insertion and deletion in Binary Search Trees, Height of BST, B-Tree, B Tree.

#### **Unit 14: Graphs**

Introduction to Graphs, Edge, Vertex, Depth first search (DFS) and Breadth first search (BFS) technique

#### **References:**

- 1. Langsam, Y., Augenstein, M. J., & Tenenbaum, A. M. (1996). *Data Structures using C and C++*. Prentice Hall Press.
- 2. Hopcroft, J. E., Ullman, J. D., & Aho, A. V. (1983). *Data structures and algorithms* (Vol. 175). Boston, MA, USA:: Addison-wesley.
- 3. Horowitz, E., & Sahni, S. (1982). Fundamentals of data structures.

#### SEMESTER IV: OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING THROUGH C++

Course Type:	DSC
Number of Credits:	4
Total Marks:	100 (Formative: 20, Practical: 30, Summative: 50)

#### **Course Objective:**

- To provide learners the knowledge of concepts related to OOP like abstraction, encapsulation, inheritance and polymorphism
- To equip learners to design C++ programs using classes and objects, constructors and destructors
- To provide learners knowledge of concepts like operator overloading, virtual functions and polymorphism
- To familiarize learners with learners on how to handle and use files and templates in C++

#### **Course Outcome:**

On completion of this course, the learners will be able to:

• design C++ programs using classes and objects, constructors and destructors

- write C++ programs for operator overloading and different types of inheritances
- describe the concept of virtual functions and polymorphism
- describe the concept of file handling, class and function templates

# **UNIT 1: Introduction to Object-Oriented Programming**

Basic concept of OOP, Comparison of Procedural Programming and OOP, Benefits of OOP, C++ compilation, Difference between C and C++.

## **UNIT 2: Features of Object-Oriented Programming**

Abstraction, Encapsulation, Inheritance, Polymorphism

# **UNIT 3: Elements of C++ Language**

Tokens and identifiers: Character set and symbols, Keywords, C++ identifiers. Variables and constants: Integers & Characters, Constants and Symbolic constants, Dynamic initialization of variables, Reference variables, Basic data types in C++.

## **UNIT 4: Operators and Manipulators**

Operators, Types of Operators in C++, Precedence and Associativity, Manipulators

#### **UNIT 5: Decision and Control Structures**

If statement, If-else statement, switch statements, Loop: while, do-while, for; Jump statements: break, continue, Goto.

## **UNIT 6: Array, Pointers and Structure**

Arrays, pointer, structure, unions;

## **UNIT 7: Functions in C++**

The main() function, function prototype, function call, function definition, function parameter, inline function, default arguments, function overloading, friend function

# **UNIT 8: Introduction to Classes and Objects**

Classes in C++, class declaration, declaring objects, Defining Member functions, Inline member function, Array of objects, Objects as function argument, Static data member and member function, friend class

#### **UNIT 9: Constructors and Destructors**

Constructors, Instantiation of objects, Default constructor, Parameterized constructor, Copy constructor and its use, Destructors, Constraints on constructors and destructors, Dynamic initialization of objects, Constructor Overloading.

#### **UNIT 10: Operator Overloading**

Overloading unary operators: Operator keyword, arguments and return value; Overloading Unary and binary operators: arithmetic operators, manipulation of strings using operators, Type conversions.

# **UNIT 11: Inheritance**

Derived class and base class: Defining a derived class, Accessing the base class member, Inheritance: multilevel, multiple, hierarchical, hybrid; Virtual base class, Abstract class.

#### **UNIT 12: Virtual Functions and Polymorphism**

Virtual functions, Pure virtual functions; Polymorphism, Categorization of polymorphism techniques: Compile time polymorphism, Runtime polymorphism.

# **UNIT 13: File Handling**

File classes, Opening and Closing a file, File modes, Manipulation of file pointers, Functions for I/O operations, File handling functions.

# **Unit 14: Templates**

Introduction to Template, Function Template, Function Template Overloading, Class Template, Default Template Arguments.

## **References Books:**

- 1. Schildt, H. (2003). C++: The complete reference. McGraw-Hill.
- 2. Stroustrup, B. (2013). *The C++ programming language*. Pearson Education.
- 3. Balagurusamy, E. (2010). Object Oriented Programming with C++| Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. *Ltd.*.

# SEMESTER IV: DATA COMMUNICATION AND COMPUTER NETWORK

Course Type:	DSC
Number of Credits:	4
Total Marks:	100 (Formative: 30, Summative: 70)

# **Course Objective:**

- To provide learners knowledge of various concepts in data communication and computer networks.
- To provide learners knowledge of different layers in the OSI and TCP/IP model
- To provide learners knowledge of TCP and UDP protocols
- To provide learners knowledge of network standard protocols like FTP, Telnet etc.

#### **Course Outcome:**

On completion of this course, the learners will be able to:

- describe the different types of networks and network topologies.
- explain OSI and TCP/IP reference models and the functions of all the layers.
- explain the fundamentals of standard protocols like TCP, UDP, FTP, Telnet etc.
- describe how different network devices and Ethernet works

#### **Unit 1: Introduction to Data Communication**

Introduction, Signals, Types of Signal: Analog, Digital, Block representation of Data Communication System, Definition of Protocols and Standards, Channel, Bandwidth, SNR

## **Unit 2: Types of Data Communication**

Data Communication, Parallel and Serial Communication, Modes of Communication: Simplex, Half Duplex, Full Duplex; Asynchronous and Synchronous Communication

## **Unit 3: Digital Transmission Fundamentals**

Digital Signal (PCM, Delta Modulation, Adaptive Delta Modulation, ASK, PSK, FSK), Multiplexing and De-multiplexing, Detection and Correction of Transmission Errors (Parity and Hamming Code Technique), Data Compression and Encryption, Concept of BCH Coding

#### **Unit 4: Introduction to Computer Networks**

Computer Network: Definition, Goals, Structure; Broadcast and Point-To-Point Networks; Types of Networks (LAN, MAN, WAN), Network Topologies, Network Protocols and Standards, Networking Switching Techniques

#### **Unit 5: Network Models**

Network Reference Models, OSI Reference Model, TCP/IP reference Model

#### **Unit 6: Physical Layer**

Physical Layer, Transmission Media, Guided and Unguided Media, Repeaters, Hub

#### **Unit 7: Data Link Layer**

Data Link Layer, Flow Control, Access Protocol, Bridges and Switches, MAC, LLC, Frame, Frame Format

#### **Unit 8: Network Laver**

Network Layer, Routing Protocols, Internet Protocol, IP Addresses, Sub-netting

#### **Unit 9: Transport Layer**

Process-To-Process delivery, User Datagram Protocol, Transmission Control Protocol: Characteristics, TCP Segment, Connection Establishment and termination

# **Unit 10: Session Layer**

Interhost communication; Services- Dialog control, Token management, Synchronization; Protocols-Remote Procedure Call (RPC), NETBIOS.

#### **Unit 11: Presentation Laver**

Services - Data conversion, Translation, Encryption, Compression; Protocols - FTP, Telnet.

#### **Unit 12: Application Layer**

Client-Server Model: Client-Server model, Socket interface; A brief introduction to DNS, SMTP, FTP

## **Unit 13: Fundamentals of TCP and UDP**

Connectionless and Connection Oriented Protocol, Transmission Control Protocol (TCP), User Datagram Protocol (UDP), IDP

#### **Unit 14: Network Standard Protocol**

FTP, Telnet, HTTP, Email Protocol, POP, SMTP, Browser, WWW, PING, Remote Login, Socket

#### **Unit 15: Network Devices**

Gateway, Bridge, Hub, Switch, RS-32C, Network Interface Card (NIC), Network Adapters, Components of NIC, Functions of NIC, Types of NIC; Ethernet: Basic Features, Types of Ethernet, Different Framer Format: IEEE 802.3, IEEE 802.4, IEEE 802.5.

#### **References Books:**

- 1. Forouzan, B. A. (2007). Data communications and networking. Huga Media.
- 2. Stallings, W. (2007). Data and computer communications. Pearson Education India.
- 3. Comer, D. E., & Stevens, D. L. (1993). *Internetworking with TCP/IP Vol. III: Client-server programming and applications*. Prentice-Hall, Inc..
- 4. Bertsekas, D., & Gallager, R. (2021). Data networks. Athena Scientific.

#### SEMESTER V: DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

Course Type:	DSC
Number of Credits:	4
Total Marks:	100 (Formative: 20, Practical: 30, Summative:
	50)

#### **Course Objective:**

- To provide learners knowledge of database architecture, data models and relational model
- To provide learners knowledge of functional dependencies and normalization
- To familiarize learners with SQL programming to create, alter and delete data and tables
- To provide learners knowledge of using GUI and connecting to a database

#### **Course Outcome:**

On completion of this course, the learners will be able to:

- describe the database architecture, data models and relational model
- explain functional dependencies, normalization and the different types of keys
- use SQL to create, modify, delete tables and databases and write queries and subqueries
- use WAMP and phpMyAdmin

#### **Unit 1: File Structure**

Data and Information, Concept of Field, Key field; Records and its types, Fixed length records and Variable length records; Files, Operation on files, Primary file organization

# **Unit 2: Database System**

Traditional file approach versus Database approach; Data independence, Database System, Database Architecture, The three level of architecture, Mapping, Database administrator, Database Management system, Types of DBMS, Merits and demerits of DBMS

#### **Unit 3: Data Models**

Conceptual model, Logical model, Physical model, Entity-Relationship (ER) model as a tool for conceptual design: Entities, Attributes and Relationships, Weak and Strong entities, Conversion of ER model into Relational schema, ER modelling symbols.

#### **Unit 4: The Relational Model**

Relational data model concepts, Integrity constraints: Entity integrity, Referential integrity, Domain Constraints.

#### **Unit 5: Keys**

Concept of keys, Composite key, Candidate key, Primary key, Alternate key, Foreign key, Defining Primary and Foreign keys in Database.

#### **Unit 6: Relational Database Design**

Database Design, Decomposition, Universal Relation, Functional Dependencies, Prime and Non-prime attributes.

#### **Unit 7: Normalization**

Normalization, First Normal form (1NF), Second Normal form (2NF), Third Normal form (3NF), Boyce-Codd Normal form (BCNF)

# **Unit 8: Introduction to SQL**

Structured Query Language (SQL), Characteristics of SQL, Advantages of SQL, SQL Data types, Types of SQL commands, DDL, DML, Creating a Database, Creating, Altering, and Deleting Tables

#### Unit 9: Working with SOL Part I

Inserting new data, Updating data (the WHERE Clause, The Logical AND and OR operator), Deleting Data.

#### **Unit 10: Working with SQL Part II**

The SELECT statement, Filtering results with the WHERE Clause; Logical Operators and Operator Precedence (Using logical operator NOT, BETWEEN, LIKE, IN); Ordering Results with ORDER BY( Joining columns-concatenation); Selecting data from more than one table.

# **Unit 11: Working with SQL Part III**

Join, Types of Join, SQL commands: Select... From...Where... Group by ..... Having... Order by..., Tables, Queries, Sub Queries, Insert, Update and Delete operations, Constraints considers (NOT NULL, UNIQUE, Check Primary key, Foreign key)

#### **Unit 12: Working with GUI**

Introduction to WAMP, Installation of WAMP, Working with phpMyAdmin.

#### **Unit 13: Database Recovery**

Concept of database recovery, Backup of database, Types of database failure, Types of database recovery.

## **Unit 14: Database Security**

Goals of database security, Discretionary Access Control, Mandatory Access control, Statistical Databases, Data Encryption.

#### Reference Books:

- 1. Elmasri, R., Navathe, S. B., Elmasri, R., & Navathe, S. B. (2000). *Fundamentals of Database Systems*. Addison-Wesley.
- 2. Ramakrishnan, R., Gehrke, J., & Gehrke, J. (2003). *Database management systems* (Vol. 3). New York: McGraw-Hill.
- 3. Silberschatz, A., Korth, H. F., & Sudarshan, S. (2011). Database system concepts.
- 4. Schwartz, B., Zaitsev, P., & Tkachenko, V. (2012). *High performance MySQL: optimization, backups, and replication*. "O'Reilly Media, Inc.".

### **SEMESTER V: OPERATING SYSTEM**

Course Type:	DSC
Number of Credits:	4
Total Marks:	100 (Formative: 30, Summative: 70)

## **Course Objective:**

- To provide learners knowledge of concepts related to operating system like process, threads and deadlocks
- To familiarize learners with scheduling algorithms like FCFS, SJF and RR
- To provide learners knowledge of different memory management techniques like paging
- To provide learners knowledge of file systems and I/O management.

#### **Course Outcome:**

On completion of this course, the learners will be able to:

- explain concepts like process, threads, race condition, mutual exclusion and deadlocks
- describe how different types of scheduling algorithms like FCFS, SJF and RR work
- describe different memory management techniques including segmentation and paging
- explain how file system, I/O management and multiprocessor systems work

# **Unit 1: Introduction to Operating System**

Operating system, Evolution of Operating Systems- batch system, multi-programmed system, time-sharing system, personal computer system, parallel systems.

#### **Unit 2: Processes**

Concept of process, Process life cycle, Process Control Block (PCB), Process Management

#### **Unit 3: Threads**

Concept of Threads, Uses of Thread, Design Issues of Thread, Thread Management

### **Unit 4: Interprocess Communication**

Interprocess Communication, Message passing model, shared memory model

# **Unit 5: Process synchronization and Coordination**

Concept of race conditions, critical-sections, mutual exclusion, Solution to critical section problem, disabling interrupt, Peterson's solution, Sleep & Wake up, The Producer Consumer Problem

# **Unit 6: Semaphores**

Semaphores, Wait and Signal, Binary Semaphores, Application of semaphores

## **Unit 7: Scheduling**

Basic concepts, primitive and non-primitive scheduling, Types of scheduling - batch, interactive and real-time, Scheduling criteria, Scheduling algorithms, first come first serve (FCFS), shortest job first (SJF) and round robin (RR) scheduling

#### **Unit 8: Deadlocks**

What is deadlock, Conditions for deadlock, Deadlock detection, Resource allocation graph, Methods for handling deadlocks-ignore problem, recovery & prevention, deadlock avoidance (banker's algorithm), Congestion versus Deadlock

# **Unit 9: Memory Management**

Memory management requirements, Memory portioning, Fixed and Variable size partitioning, Swapping, Virtual Memory.

#### **Unit 10: Segmentation and Paging**

Basic Concept of Segmentation, Segmentation Architecture, Address Translation in Segmentation, Basic Concepts of Paging, Page Tables, Address Translation in Paging, Logical and Physical Address, Page replacement algorithms (First in First Out, Optimal, LRU).

#### **Unit 11: File System**

File Structure, File naming, File types(directory, regular, device), Sequential access and Random access files, File attributes, Operations on file, Directory Structure- Hierarchical directory structure, Path name (relative and absolute), Operation on directories, File System Implementation Techniques.

#### Unit 12: I/O Management

Basic principles of I/O Hardware, I/O Devices, Device controllers, DMA, Principles of I/O Software, Interrupt Handlers, Device Drivers, Device Independent I/O Software

# **Unit 13: Security and Protection**

Security threats and goals, Authentication, Protection and Access control, Formal model of protection, Cryptography.

#### **Unit 14: Introduction to Multiprocessor Systems**

Introduction to Multiprocessor System, Types of Multiprocessor System, Functional characteristics of Multiprocessor OS, Multiprocessor Synchronization

#### **References:**

- 1. Silberschatz, A., Peterson, J. L., & Galvin, P. B. (1991). *Operating system concepts*. Addison-Wesley Longman Publishing Co., Inc..
- 2. Tanenbaum, A. S., *Modern operating systems*. (2007). Pearson Education

- 3. Nutt, G. J. (2001). *Operating Systems: A Modern Perspective, Lab Update*. Addison-Wesley Longman Publishing Co., Inc..
- 4. Stallings, W. (1998). Operating systems internals and design principles. Prentice-Hall, Inc..

#### SEMESTER V: MOBILE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT

Course Type:	DSC
Number of Credits:	4
Total Marks:	100 (Formative: 20, Practical: 30, Summative:
	50)

## **Course Objective:**

- To introduce students to the Android platform and its history, the Open Handset Alliance, and the architecture of the Android operating system.
- To provide students with the necessary knowledge and skills to install and use Android Studio for Android software development, including creating a new Android project, defining the project and SDK settings, and customizing the Android Studio IDE components.
- To enable students to design and develop Android applications, including understanding the components of the Android manifest file, creating activities, services, and intents, and managing permissions and application resources.
- To teach students how to create user interfaces in Android applications, including working with basic user interface screen elements, designing user interfaces with layouts, and using drawing and animation features in Android. Additionally, students will learn how to work with data storage options, file I/O, preferences, SQLite databases, content providers, network data access, and web services in Android applications.

## **Course Outcome:**

On completion of this course, the learners will be able to:

- describe concepts related to android platform and android studio
- explain how to build an android application
- describe android design essentials like activities, services, intents, permissions and application resources.
- design user interfaces with layouts

#### **Unit 1: The Android Platform**

History of mobile application development, The Open Handset Alliance (OHA), The Android Platform, Android Versions, Native Android Applications, Android SDK Features, Android Architecture, Factors that affect Mobile Application development.

#### **Unit 2: Installing Android Studio**

System Requirements for Android Studio, Downloading Android Studio, Downloading JDK, Installing JDK, Installing Android Studio, Launching Android Studio.

# **Unit 3: Android Studio for Android Software Development**

Features of Android Studio, App Workflow, Android Virtual Devices (AVD), Using Hardware Device to test Application, Android Studio IDE Components, Android Studio Code Editor Customization.

#### Unit 4: Building a sample Android application using Android Studio

Building a sample Android application using Android Studio, Creating a new Android Project, Defining the Project and SDK Settings, Creating Activity

# **Unit 5: Android Project Structure**

Android Project Structure, Android Project Files, Android Application Modules, Types of Modules, Project structure settings, Anatomy of an Android Application, Important Android Terminology, Basic Android API Packages, Android Advanced API Packages

#### **Unit 6: Android Manifest File and its common settings**

Components of Manifest file, Package name and application ID, App components, Permissions, Device compatibility, File conventions, Manifest elements reference.

## **Unit 7: Android Application Design Essentials: Activities**

What is activity?, Configuring the AndroidManifest.xml file, Life Cycle of an Activity, Understanding Life Cycle of an Activity, Context, Activity Transition.

# **Unit 8: Android Application Design Essentials: Services**

Use of services, Creating a service, Start and Stop Service, Service Life Cycle, Creating your own Service.

## **Unit 9: Android Application Design Essentials: Intents**

Intent Structure, Other Operations on Intent, Types of Intent, Intent Resolution, Example of Intent, Explanation of Example, Standard Activity Actions, Standard Broadcast Actions.

# **Unit 10: Android Application Design Essentials: Permissions**

Permission approval, Request prompts for dangerous permissions, Permission for optional hardware features, Custom App Permission, Permission Protection Level, Viewing App permission.

# **Unit 11: Android Application Design Essentials: Application Resources**

Application Resources, Resource Directory Hierarchy, Resource Value Types, Storing Different Resource Value Types, Accessing Resource Programmatically, Referencing System Resources.

#### **Unit 12: Basic User Interface Screen elements**

Introduction to Views, Controls and Layout, TextView, EditText, AutoCompleteTextView, Spinner, Buttons, Check Boxes, Radio Groups, Pickers

## **Unit 13: Designing User Interfaces with Layouts**

Creating Layouts Using XML Resources, Creating Layouts Programmatically, Built-In Layouts, Frame Layout, Linear Layout, Relative Layout, Table Layout, Data Driven Container

## **Unit 14: Drawing and Working with Animation**

Canvas and Paints, Bitmaps, Shapes, Frame by Frame animation, Tweened Animation

#### **References:**

- 1. Gargenta, M. (2011). Learning android. "O'Reilly Media, Inc.".
- 2. Ableson, F., King, C., & Ortiz, C. E. (2011). Android in action. Simon and Schuster.
- 3. Haseman, C. (2009). Android essentials. Apress.

# SEMESTER V: LINUX SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION

Course Type:	DSC
Number of Credits:	4
Total Marks:	100 (Formative: 20, Practical: 30, Summative: 50)

# **Course Objective:**

- To provide learners knowledge of system administrator roles and qualities
- To provide learners knowledge of Linux kernel and file system
- To familiarize learners with learners to use shell programming to write small programs
- To provide learners knowledge of networking protocols and various network security issues.

# **Course Outcome:**

On completion of this course, the learners will be able to:

- describe the role and qualities of a system administrator
- describe Linux kernel and the Linux file system
- use various Linux file handling and filter commands
- describe various networking protocols and basic network security issues

## **Unit 1: Introduction to System Administration**

Introduction to System Administration, Role and power of System Administrator, Qualities of good System Administrator

# **Unit 2: Introduction to LINUX Operating System**

Basic Features of the Linux operating system. A brief Overview of the most popular Linux Distributions – (Red Hat Enterprise Linux (RHEL), Ubuntu, Debian, Fedora, SUSE)

# **Unit 3: Installation of LINUX Operating System**

Installation Requirements, Partitioning the Hard drive in Linux, Installing the Linux system, Installing and Configuring software in Linux

#### **Unit 4: LINUX Kernel**

Linux kernel and device drivers, System Startup and Shutdown, Standard I/O, Standard error, Redirection and Piping.

#### **Unit 5: Basics of LINUX File System**

Basics of Linux file system - File system types (ext3, ext4, xfs, jfs, ReiserFS, iso9660 etc.), three basic types of files (ordinary or regular, special or device and directory).I-nodes and file attributes

# **Unit 6: File organization**

Absolute and Relative path names, File system Mounting and Unmounting, Organization of the file tree, Standard directories and their contents

# **Unit 7: LINUX File Handling Commands**

Files and Directory handling Commands - ls, cd, cp, mv, rm, mkdir, rmdir, Commands for Creating and Viewing ordinary files - cat, more, pg

#### **Unit 8: LINUX Filter Commands**

Filter Commands – wc, head, tail, cut, tr, grep (with regular expressions). Setting user and group ownership of files and Access permissions – chmod, chown, chgrp commands

#### **Unit 9: LINUX Shells**

Study of different Linux Shells (sh, bash, csh, zsh), Environment variables, Shell script basics (examples of some simple shell programming)

#### **Unit 10: Process**

Basic commands for starting and stopping processes, Basic process attributes and their role in Access control. Examining the list of running processes on the system and understand the data presented there. Background process, Job control, Crontab file format, Backup and Restore procedure

# **Unit 11: Printing Jobs**

Submit a print job, check the status of a print job, cancel a print job, configuring the Print Queue, Selecting the Print Driver, Editing the Printer configuration

#### **Unit 12: LINUX Users**

Understanding the "root" account, Becoming a Superuser (su), A limited su (sudo) Managing user accounts - Adding a new user, Modifying and Removing User accounts, Changing Password, System monitoring and logging, Monitoring memory usage, disk space usage and I/O activity.

# **Unit 13: Networking in LINUX**

The rules governing IP address classes and netmasks, Network Address, Netmask and Gateway configuring Interface with ifconfig, ping, netstat, traceroute, telnet, understanding the significance of the /etc/services file and well known port numbers

#### **Unit 14: Network Protocols**

Basics of configuring NFS, NIS, DNS, FTP, Squid Proxy, DHCP server, ip tables and firewall

# **Unit 15: Basic Network Security Issues**

Introduction to Basic Network Security Issues, Packet Snifflers, DOS Attacks, Linux Kernel Firewalling, Virtual Private Networks

#### **References:**

- 1. Nemeth, E., Snyder, G., & Hein, T. R. (2006). *Linux administration handbook*. Addison-Wesley Professional.
- 2. Frisch, A. (2002). Essential system administration: Tools and techniques for linux and unix administration. "O'Reilly Media, Inc.".

#### SEMESTER VI: COMPUTER GRAPHICS

Course Type:	DSC
Number of Credits:	4
Total Marks:	100 (Formative: 30, Summative: 70)

### **Course Objective:**

- To provide learners the basic concepts used in computer graphics.
- To provide learners the knowledge of various graphics systems.
- To implement various algorithms to draw, scan, convert the basic geometrical primitives, transformations, area filling, clipping etc.
- To provide the concept of graphic transformations.
- To provide the concept of viewing and projections.

#### **Course Outcome:**

On completion of this course, the learners will be able to:

- understand the basics of computer graphics and different graphics systems.
- implement various line, circle, ellipse drawing algorithms.
- use geometric transformations on graphical objects.
- extract scene with different clipping methods and its transformation to graphics display device.
- learn projections techniques and basics of animation.

## **Unit 1: Introduction to Computer Graphics**

Definition, Application Areas of Computer Graphics (CAD, CAM, Education and Training, Entertainment, Image Processing, Computer Art etc.), Graphical User Interfaces (GUI)

# **Unit 2: Graphics Systems**

Cathode Ray Tubes, Random Scan Displays, Raster Scan Displays, Color CRT Monitors, FlatPanel Displays (Plasma-Panels, Liquid Crystal Displays(LCD), Electroluminescent displays), Graphics Software (GKS, PHIGS)

## **Unit 3: Line Drawing Algorithms**

Points and Lines, Line Drawing Algorithms (DDA Algorithm, Bresenham's Line Algorithm)

#### **Unit 4: Circle and Ellipse Drawing Algorithms**

Circle drawing algorithms, Ellipse Drawing algorithms

## **Unit 5: Filled Area Algorithms**

Filling (Scan-Line Polygon filling, Inside outside tests, Boundary-fill and Flood-fill algorithm)

#### **Unit 6: Transformations**

Basic 2-D Transformations (Rotation, Reflection, shearing, scaling), Homogeneous Coordinate Representation, Translation, 3-D transformations

# Unit 7: 2-D Viewing

2-D Viewing: The viewing pipeline, viewing coordinate reference frame, window to view-port coordinate transformation, viewing functions

## **Unit 8: Clipping Algorithms**

Line and polygon clipping algorithms (Cohen-Sutherland and Cyrus-beck line clipping algorithms, Sutherland –Hodgeman polygon clipping algorithm)

# **Unit 9: 3-D Object Representation**

3-D Object representation: Polygon surfaces, quadric surfaces, spline representation, Basic illumination models, polygon rendering methods

# **Unit 10: Bezier and B-spline Curves**

Hermite curve, Bezier curve and B-spline curves, Bezier and B-spline surfaces

#### **Unit 11: Projections**

Projection Classification, Parallel projections, Perspective projections (One point, Two point).

#### **Unit 12: 3-D Geometric Transformations**

Translation, rotation, scaling, reflection and shear transformations, composite transformations

## **Unit 13: 3-D Viewing**

Viewing pipeline, viewing coordinates, view volume and general projection transforms and clipping

#### **Unit 14: Basics in Animation**

Animation Basic, Computer Animation, Principles of Animation, Types of Animation, Animation Software (Maya, etc) and Hardware, Common Terms in Animation

#### **Unit 15: Animation Designing**

Design of Animation sequence, Morphing, Application of Computer Animation, Future of Animation

#### **References:**

- 1. Donald Hearn and M Pauline Baker, Computer Graphics, PHI
- 2. James D. Foley, Andries Van dam, Steven K. Feiner & John F. Hughes, Computer Graphics Principles and Practices, Pearson Education.
- 3. David F. Rogers, Procedural Elements for Computer Graphics, Tata-McGraw Hill

#### SEMESTER VI: SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

Course Type:	DSC
Number of Credits:	4
Total Marks:	100 (Formative: 30, Summative: 70)

## **Course Objective:**

- To provide the concept of various software development methodologies for identifying suitable models for software development.
- To provide the understanding of various theories, models, and techniques which are the basis for software lifecycle.
- To provide learners the knowledge of software project management.
- To comprehend the use of different testing strategies in software development.

#### **Course Outcome:**

On completion of this course, the learners will be able to:

- learn the principal steps for design, development and implementation of a software.
- identify and apply appropriate software architectures and patterns to carry out design of a system and be able to compare alternative choices.
- learn to select appropriate process models for software development.
- describe staffing, scheduling and about requirement analysis and specification.
- have experience and/or awareness of testing problems.

#### **Unit 1: Introduction to Software Engineering**

Software Engineering, Need of Software Engineering, Software Characteristics, Software Development Projects: Programs versus Products, Quality and Productivity of software products.

#### **Unit 2: System Development Methodologies**

System Development Phases, Software Life Cycle Model, Software Development Models: Classical and Iterative Waterfall Model, Prototyping Model, Evolutionary Model, Spiral Model, Comparison of different Models.

#### **Unit 3: Software Project Management**

Software Project Manager, Project Planning, Project Estimation Techniques, Empirical method of Estimation, Heuristic method of Estimation-COCOMO Model, Analytical method of Estimation, Risk Management, Configuration Management.

# **Unit 4: Staffing and Scheduling**

Staffing, Scheduling, Work Breakdown Structure, Activity Networks, Critical Path, Gantt Charts, PERT Charts

## **Unit 5: Role of System Analyst**

System Analyst, Knowledge and Qualities of System Analyst, Role of a System Analyst.

## **Unit 6: Requirement Analysis and Specification**

Fact Gathering, Requirement Analysis, Feasibility Study and Types, User Transaction Requirement, User Design Requirements, System Requirement Specification (SRS), Functional Requirements of SRS, Organization of SRS.

# **Unit 7: Software Design**

Modules Concepts and Types of Modules, Structured Chart, Qualities of Good Design: Coupling, Types of Coupling, Cohesion, Types of Cohesion, Approaches to Software Design, Function-Oriented Design, Object-Oriented Design

# **Unit 8: Function-Oriented Software Design**

Entity-Relationship Diagrams, Decision Tree and Decision Table, Data Flow Diagrams (DFD), Data Dictionary: Elements of DD, Advantage of DD; Pseudo code, Input And Output Design.

## **Unit 9: Object-Oriented Software Design**

Unified Modeling Language (UML), UML Diagrams, Use Case Model, Class Diagrams, Activity Diagrams.

# **Unit 10: User Interface Design**

Characteristics of a Good User Interface, Basic Concept: User Guidance and Online Help, Modeless Interface, Graphical User Interface (GUI) vs. Text-based User Interface, Types of User Interfaces, Fundamentals of Component-based GUI Development, A User Interface Design Methodology.

#### **Unit 11: Software Coding**

Coding, Coding Standards and Guidelines, Code Review: Code Walkthrough, Code inspection, Clean room testing, Software Documentation, Internal Documentation, External Documentation.

## **Unit 12: Software Testing**

Software Testing, Testing Strategies, Types of Testing: Black-Box Testing, White-Box Testing, Stress Testing, Storage Testing, Performance Testing, Unit Testing, Integration Testing.

#### Unit 13: Software Reliability and Quality Management

Software Reliability, Hardware versus Software Reliability, Reliability Matrics, Reliability Growth Modelling, Statistical Testing, Software Quality, Software Quality Management System, Evolution of Quality Systems, Product Metrics versus Process Metrics

# **Unit 14: Software Maintenance**

Software Maintenance, Types of Software Maintenance, Software Reverse Engineering, Maintenance Cost

#### **Unit 15: Case Tools**

Introduction to CASE, Building Blocks of CASE, Integrated CASE Environment.

#### **References:**

- 1. Mall, R. (2018). Fundamentals of software engineering. PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd.
- 2. Jalote, P., An Integrated approach to software engineering, Narosa Publishing House.
- 3. Pressman, R. S., Software Engineering: A practical Approach; McGraw-Hill.
- 4. Humphery, W. S., Managing software Procedures, Addission-Wesley

#### SEMESTER VI: WEB TECHNOLOGY

Course Type:	DSC
Number of Credits:	4
Total Marks:	100 (Formative: 20, Practical: 30, Summative: 50)

#### **Course Objective:**

- To provide the knowledge of important components of the Internet and Web.
- To get introduced to HTML, DHTML, XML, Cascading Style Sheets, and basics of AJAX.
- To get introduced to JavaScript to build dynamic web pages.
- To get introduced to server-side programming PHP.

#### **Course Outcome:**

On completion of this course, the learners will be able to:

- get introduced to core parts of a web.
- create web pages using HTML, DHTML, and Cascading Style Sheets.
- learn various HTML tags, table and list creation tags, HTML frames and forms.
- build dynamic web pages using the client-side programming JavaScript.
- create XML documents.
- learn the basics of AJAX
- build interactive web pages using PHP

#### **Unit 1: Basics of Internet and Web**

The basics of Internet, World Wide Web, Web page, Home page, Web site, Static, Dynamic and Active web page, Overview of Protocols – Simple Mail Transfer Protocol, Gopher, Telnet, Emails, FTP, Hyper Text Transfer Protocol, Client server computing concepts, MIME, Web Surfing

#### **Unit 2: Web Client**

Web Browser, Browsers e.g., Netscape navigator, Internet Explorer, Mozilla Firefox, Client-Side Scripting Languages- VB Script and Java Script, Active X control and Plug-ins

#### **Unit 3: Web Sever**

Web Server Architecture, Image maps, CGI, API web database connectivity-DBC, ODBC, Proxy Server

#### **Unit 4: Introduction to HTML**

Introduction to HTML, Essential Tags, Tags and Attributes, Text Styles and Text Arrangements, Text, Effects, Exposure to Various Tags (DIV, MARQUEE, NOBR, DFN, HR, LISTING, Comment, IMG), Color and Background of Web Pages, Attributes of Image Tag, Hypertext, Hyperlink and Hypermedia, Links, Anchors and URLs, Links to External Documents.

#### **Unit 5: HTML Lists and Tables**

Lists, Unordered Lists, Ordered Lists, Definition Lists, Tables, TABLE, TR and TD Tags, Cell Spacing and Cell Padding, Colspan and Rowspan

# **Unit 6: HTML Frames and Form**

Frame, Frameset, FRAME Tag, NOFRAMES Tag, Forms, FORM and INPUT Tag, Text Box, Radio Button, Checkbox, SELECT Tag and Pull Down Lists, Hidden, Submit and Reset

#### **Unit 7: Cascading Style Sheet**

Cascading Style Sheets (CSS), Inline Style, Embedded Style, External Style Sheet, Imported Style Sheet, Creating a CSS file, Using CSS in a web page

# **Unit 8: Dynamic HTML**

Dynamic HTML, Document Object Model, Features of DHTML, CSSP (Cascading Style Sheet Positioning) and JSSS (JavaScript assisted Style Sheet), Layers of Netscape, The ID Attribute, DHTML Events.

#### **Unit 9: Introduction to JavaScript**

Introduction, Language Elements: Identifiers, Expressions, Operators, Statement Functions

#### **Unit 10: Objects in JavaScript**

Objects: Window, Document, Form Objects, TextBox, TextArea, Button, Radio Button, CheckBox, Select Objects, Date, Match, String Objects; Regular Expression, Arrays

#### **Unit 11: AJAX Basics**

Introduction, AJAX, XML http Request Object, AJAX Request, AJAX Response, AJAX Events

#### Unit 12: XML

XML - Declaration, Root Element, Child Elements, Element Attributes, Entity References, Comments.

#### **Unit 13: Introduction to PHP**

Server Side Programming, Introduction to PHP, Basic Programming Concepts of PHP: Variables, Data-types, Constants, Scope of Variables, Type of Variables, Type Casting, Operators, Precedence, References.

#### **Unit 14: Control statements in PHP**

Control Structures: Branching, If statement, Switch statement; Looping: for Loop, while Loop, do while Loop, for each Loop; Arrays

# **Unit 15: Functions in PHP**

Functions: User Defined Functions, Built-in Function, Functions for Variables; Script Controlling Functions, Array Functions, Date and Time Functions, Mathematical Functions, String Functions, PHP Server Variables; Working with form, Uploading files to Web Server using PHP.

#### **References:**

- 1. Steven Holzner, HTML Black Book, Dremtech press.
- 2. Jeffrey C. Jackson , Web Technologies: A Computer Science Perspective, Prentice Hall, 2006.
- 3. Craif Knuckles, David Yuen, Web Applications: Concepts and Real-World Design, Wiley India Pvt Ltd, 2006.

#### SEMESTER VI: INTRODUCTION TO PYTHON PROGRAMMING

Course Type:	DSC
Number of Credits:	4
Total Marks:	100 (Formative: 20, Practical: 30, Summative: 50)

## **Course Objective:**

- To get introduced to Python programming.
- To provide the concept of various flow control of the Python programming language such as conditionals, looping.
- To provide the concept of functions and its implementation in Python.
- To provide the ability to design an object oriented programs with Python.
- To provide the knowledge of file processing in Python

#### **Course Outcome:**

On completion of this course, the learners will be able to:

- learn Python installation, Anaconda installation
- work with Google Colab, Jupyter Notebook, and Spyder.
- learn Python basics like input/output statements, strings, decision control and loop control statements.
- define and demonstrate the use of built-in data structures lists, tuples, and dictionary.
- use functions and modules in Python programming.
- design object-oriented programs and to handle files in Python.

#### **UNIT 1: Installation of Python**

Python Installation, Working with Google Colab, Anaconda Installation, Working with Jupyter Notebook, Spyder

# **UNIT 2: Introduction to Python**

Python, Python Interpreter, Using Python as calculator, Python shell, Indentation.

#### **UNIT 3: Python Basics**

Atoms, Identifiers and keywords, Literals, Arithmetic operator, Relational operator, Logical or Boolean operator, Assignment operator, Bit wise operator, Identity and Membership operator.

## **UNIT 4: Strings**

Strings, String properties, Built-in functions, String Methods, String Conversions, String Comparisons

### **UNIT 5: Decision Control Statements**

Input and Output Statements, Control statements, Conditional Statements- if...else, Nested if statements, Ternary Operators.

#### **UNIT 6: Loop Control Statements**

Looping- while Loop, for Loop, Loop Control, break, continue and pass.

## **UNIT 7: Lists**

Lists, Accessing List elements, looping in Lists, Basic List operations, Using built-in functions on Lists, List methods, Sorting and reversing.

#### **UNIT 8: Tuples**

Tuples, accessing tuple elements, looping in tuples, basic tuple operations, using built-in functions on Tuples, Tuple methods, Tuple varieties

#### **UNIT 9: Sets**

Definition of set, accessing set elements, looping in sets, basic set operations, Sets, Sets Methods and Functions

#### **UNIT 10: Dictionaries**

Dictionary, definition of dictionaries, accessing dictionary elements, looping in dictionaries, basic dictionary operations.

#### **UNIT 11: Functions**

Functions: Definition, call, positional and keyword parameter. Default parameters, variable number of arguments

#### **UNIT 12: Modules**

Modules: import mechanisms, Functional programming: map, filter, reduce, max, min. lambda function.

# **UNIT 13: Object Oriented Programming**

Object Oriented Programming, Definition of Classes and Objects, Python Inheritance, Different types of Inheritance with examples.

#### **UNIT 14: File Processing**

File Processing: reading and writing files, manipulating file pointers using seek.

#### **References:**

- 1. Budd, T. (2010). Exploring Python. McGraw Hill Higher Education.
- 2. The Python Tutorial Python 3.11.2 documentation
- 3. Wentworth, P., Elkner, J., Downey, A. B., & Meyer, C. (2015). How to think like a computer scientist: Learning with Python 3.

#### SEMESTER VII: FULL STACK DEVELOPMENT

Course Type:	DSC
Number of Credits:	4
Total Marks:	100 (Formative: 20, Practical: 30, Summative: 50)

#### **Course Objective:**

- Learners will learn the basics of web development using HTML, CSS, and JavaScript.
   They will gain a deep understanding of these technologies, including how to structure web pages, style content, and add interactivity with JavaScript.
- Learners will gain a deep understanding of ReactJS, including how to use JSX, create components, manage state, and handle user input. They will learn how to build robust, dynamic web applications that can scale to meet the needs of users.
- Learners will learn how to use NodeJS to create fast, efficient web servers and APIs.
   They will also gain a deep understanding of MongoDB and how to use it to store and retrieve data. They will be able to build full-stack web applications that can handle large amounts of data.

## **Course Outcome:**

On completion of this course, the learners will be able to:

• develop dynamic and interactive web applications using HTML, CSS, JavaScript, ReactJS, NodeJS, MongoDB, Python, and PHP frameworks.

- create and manage databases using MongoDB, including migrating data into MongoDB and integrating it with NodeJS, Python and PHP
- understand and apply key concepts such as templating, components, state, props,
   lifecycle, routing, and error handling in ReactJS, as well as features such as Redux,
   Redux Saga, and service side rendering.

#### Unit 1: HTML (Part 1)

Introduction to HTML, Browsers and HTML, Editor's Offline and Online, Tags, Attribute and Elements, Doctype Element, Comments, Headings, Paragraphs, and Formatting Text, different versions of HTML.

#### Unit 2: HTML (Part 2)

Inserting Images, Hyperlinks, creation of Tables, Table attributes, Creation of Lists, Types of Lists.

#### Unit 3: CSS

Introduction CSS, Applying CSS to HTML, Selectors, Properties and Values, CSS Colors and Backgrounds, CSS Box Model, CSS Margins, Padding, and Borders, CSS Text and Font Properties, CSS General Topics.

#### **Unit 4: Programming with Javascript (Part 1)**

Introduction to JavaScript, Applying JavaScript (internal and external), Understanding JS Syntax, Introduction to Document and Window Object, Variables and Operators, Data Types and Num Type Conversion, Math and String Manipulation, Objects and Arrays, Date and Time.

# **Unit 5: Programming with Javascript (Part 2)**

Conditional Statements, Switch Case, Looping in JS, Functions.

# **Unit 6: ReactJS Development (Part 1)**

Introduction to ReactJS, Templating using JSX, Components, State and Props.

# **Unit 7: ReactJS Development (Part 2)**

Lifecycle of Components, Rendering List and Portals, Error Handling, Routers.

# **Unit 8: ReactJS Development (Part 3)**

Redux and Redux Saga, Immutable.js, Service Side Rendering, Unit Testing, Webpack.

#### **Unit 9: NodeJS Development (Part 1)**

Node js Overview, Node js - Basics and Setup, Node js Console, Node js, Command Utilities.

## **Unit 10: NodeJS Development (Part 2)**

Node is Modules, Node is Concepts.

# **Unit 11: NodeJS Development (Part 3)**

Node js Events, Node js with Express js, Node js Database Access.

#### Unit 12: MongoDB (Part 1)

QL and NoSql Concepts, Create and Manage MongoDB, Migration of Data into MongoDB.

#### Unit 13: MongoDB (Part 2)

MongoDB with NodeJS, Services Offered by MongoDB.

## Unit 14: Python

Python Installation & Configuration, developing a Python Application, Connect MongoDB with Python.

#### Unit 15: PHP

PHP installation and Configuration, Developing PHP application, connect MongoDB with PHP, PHP and MongoDB operations with examples.

#### **References:**

- 1. "HTML and CSS: Design and Build Websites" by Jon Duckett
- 2. "Learning React: A Hands-On Guide to Building Web Applications Using React and Redux" by Kirupa Chinnathambi.
- 3. "Node.js, MongoDB, and AngularJS Web Development" by Brad Dayley.

#### SEMESTER VII: INTRODUCTION TO IMAGE PROCESSING

Course Type:	DSC
Number of Credits:	4
Total Marks:	100 (Formative: 20, Practical: 30, Summative: 50)

# **Course Objective:**

- To provide image fundamentals and mathematical transforms necessary for image processing.
- To provide the knowledge of image sampling, image transformation, and image enhancement techniques.
- To provide the concept of filtering and segmentation.
- To provide the knowledge of image restoration procedures.

#### **Course Outcome:**

On completion of this course, the learners will be able to:

- learn the fundamental concepts of image processing.
- evaluate the techniques for image enhancement and image restoration.
- categorize and interpret various compression techniques.
- interpret image segmentation and representation techniques.

# **Unit 1: Fundamentals of Image**

Definition of image, Analog image, digital image, Advantages & disadvantages of digital image, digital image representation, pixel, neighbours of pixel

## **Unit 2: Image Sampling**

Introduction, Theory of 2D sampling, violation of sampling criterion, quantization, Resolution, Anatomy of the human visual system

# **Unit 3: Digital Image**

Classification of digital image: Raster image, vector image, Image types: Binary image, grayscale image, color image, multispectral image, hyper spectral image, Elements of image processing system: Image sensor, acquisition, CCD sensor, CMOS image sensor comparison of CCD and CMOS sensors, Digital camera, Image file format, GIF file format, JPEG, PNG, TIFF, PSD, EPS, BMP, Application of digital image processing.

# **Unit 4: Image Transform**

Introduction, need for transform, Image transform, classification of image transform, Fourier transform, 2D discrete Fourier transform, Properties of 2D DFT: Separable, spatial shift property, periodicity, convolution, correlation properties, scaling property, rotation property

# **Unit 5: Image Enhancement in Spatial Domain**

Introduction, Image enhancement in spatial domain: point operation, mask operation, Types of point operation: Brightness modification, contrast adjustment

# **Unit 6: Image Histogram**

Introduction, histogram equalization, procedure to perform histogram equalization

# **Unit 7: Filtering**

Introduction, Spatial filtering, linear filtering, low pass filter, limitations of low pass filter, weighted average filter, Bartlett filter, Gaussian filter, Median filter, High pass filtering

# **Unit 8: Image Enhancement in Frequency Domain**

Introduction, Low pass filtering in frequency domain, High pass filter in frequency domain, Butterworth high pass filter, Homomorphic filter

# **Unit 9: Image Restoration**

Introduction, Image degradation, Types of image Blur, Classification of Image Restoration technique, Image restoration model, Linear Image Restoration techniques, Pseudo Inverse filter, Wiener filter, Non-Linear Image Restoration techniques: Iterative method, Maximum likelihood Method, Stochastic image restoration technique.

## **Unit 10: Image Noise**

Introduction, classification of noise image: adaptive noise, Multiplicative noise, impulse noise, Median filtering, trimmed average filter

#### **Unit 11: Image Segmentation**

Introduction, Classification of Image segmentation technique, Local and global segmentation, region approach to image segmentation, clustering technique, Image segmentation based on thresholding, Limitation, edge detection techniques, edge linking, Watershed transformation

## **Unit 12: Image Compression**

Introduction, Need for Image compression, Redundancy in images, Image compression scheme Huffman coding, Arithmetic coding, transform base coding, Vector quantization

# **Unit 13: Binary Image Processing**

Introduction, Binarisation, Mathematical morphology, structuring element, Morphological image processing, Basic set theory, Logical operations, Standard binary morphological operations: Dialation, Erosion, Opening, Closing, Properties of Morphological operations.

# **Unit 14: Color Image Processing**

Introduction, Color formation, Human perception of color, Color model: RGB model, CMY color model, HIS color model, YIQ color model, Histogram equalization of color image, Color Image filtering

#### **Unit 15: Wavelet-based Image Processing**

Introduction, Wavelet, Wavelet transform, 2D continuous wavelet transform, Discrete wavelet transform, Haar Wavelet, Filter bank, Embedded Image coding.

#### **References:**

- 1. Digital Image Processing, Rafael C. Gonzalez and Richard E. Woods, 4th Edition, Prentice Hall
- 2. Anil K. Jain, Fundamentals of Digital Image Processing, Prentice Hall.
- 3. Stan Birchfield, Image Processing and Analysis, Cengage Learning.

#### SEMESTER VII: DATA MINING AND DATA WAREHOUSING

Course Type:	DSC
Number of Credits:	4
Total Marks:	100 (Formative: 30, Summative: 70)

# **Course Objective:**

- To introduce learners to the basic concepts and techniques of Data Mining and Data Warehousing.
- To introduce basic principles, concepts and applications of data warehousing.
- To introduce the concept of data preprocessing.
- To provide the knowledge of data warehouses architecture.
- To introduce a wide range of clustering, estimation, prediction, and classification algorithms.

# **Course Outcome:**

On completion of this course, the learners will be able to:

- understand the functionality of the various data mining and data warehousing components.
- remove redundancy and incomplete data from the dataset using data preprocessing methods.
- learn about interesting patterns from large amounts of data to analyze for predictions and classification.
- learn about clustering and various clustering algorithms.
- understand warehousing architectures and tools for systematically organizing large databases.
- learn about OLAP and OLTP.
- characterize the kinds of patterns that can be discovered by association rule mining.

#### **Unit 1: Introduction to Data Mining**

Data mining, various types of Data, Data Mining Functionalities, Classification of Data mining systems, Data mining Task Primitives, Integration of Data Mining System, Major issues in Data Mining

#### **Unit 2: Introduction to Data Warehousing**

Data Warehouse and DBMS, Need for data warehousing, Operational & Informational Data Stores, Data Warehouse Characteristics, Building a Data Warehouse, Design/Technical/Implementation Considerations, Data Warehouse role & Structure, The cost of warehousing data

#### **Unit 3: Introduction to OLAP**

Introduction to OLAP & OLTP, Difference between OLAP & OLTP, OLAP Operations

#### **Unit 4: Data Preprocessing**

Data preprocessing, Data Summarization, Data Cleaning, Data Transformation, Data reduction, Concept Hierarchy, Structure

#### **Unit 5: Multidimensional Data**

Multidimensional Data Model, Schemas for Multidimensional Data (Star Schema, Snowflake Schema, Fact Constellation)

#### **Unit 6: Data Warehouse Architecture**

Data Warehouse Architecture, Data Warehouse Design, OLAP Three -tier Architecture, Indexing & Querying in OLAP, OLAM, Implementation from Data Warehouse to Data mining

# **Unit 7: Data Mining Knowledge Representation**

Task relevant data, Background knowledge, Interestingness measures, Representing input data and output knowledge, Visualization techniques

#### **Unit 8: Attribute-oriented Analysis**

Attribute generalization, Attribute relevance, Class comparison, Statistical measures

## **Unit 9: Association Rule Mining**

Association Rule Mining, Market Basket Analysis, Apriori Algorithm, Mining Multilevel Association Rules, From Association Mining to Correlation Analysis

#### **Unit 10: Classification**

Introduction to Classification, Classification by Decision Tree, Attribute Selection Measure, Covering rules

#### **Unit 11: Prediction**

Introduction to Prediction techniques, Statistical (Bayesian) classification, Bayesian networks, Instance-based methods (nearest neighbor)

#### **Unit 12: Evaluation**

Training and Testing, Evaluating accuracy of a Classifier, Cross-Validation, Combining multiple models (Bootstrap, Boosting, Bagging)

# **Unit 13: Clustering**

Introduction to Clustering, Classification of Various Clustering Algorithms, Partitioning methods-k-means, Density based DB-SCAN, Hierarchical methods- agglomerative and divisive clustering

#### **Unit 14: Introduction to Web Mining**

Web Mining introduction, web content mining, web structure mining, web usage mining, text mining, unstructured text, episode rule discovery for text

# **Unit 15: Introduction to Spatial and Temporal Data Mining**

Temporal Data Mining, Temporal Association Rules, Sequence Mining, Spatial Mining, Spatial Mining tasks, spatial clustering.

## **References:**

- 1. Ville, Decision Trees for Business Intelligence and Data Mining: Using SAS Enterprise Miner, SAS, 2006.
- 2. Pang-Ning Tan, Introduction to Data Mining, Addison Wesley, 2006.
- 3. J. Han and M. Kamber, Data Mining: Concepts and Techniques, Morgan Kaufman, 2001.
- 4. Tom Soukup, Davidson, Visual Data Mining: Techniques and Tools for Data Visualization and Mining, Wiley, 2002.
- 5. Alex Berson, Stephen J. Smith, Data Warehousing, Data Mining, and OLAP, MGH, 1998.

#### SEMESTER VIII: OPEN SOURCE SOFTWARE

Course Type:	DSC
Number of Credits:	4
Total Marks:	100 (Formative: 20, Practical: 30, Summative: 50)

#### **Course Objective:**

- To familiarize learners to the free open-source software environment and procedure for installing open-source packages.
- To provide the knowledge of using open-source packages LaTeX, Scilab, and Python with their applications.
- To provide a clear understanding of the basics of technical writing which will enable the learners to communicate their ideas effectively in the form of technical reports, journal papers etc., by using the technical writing tool LaTeX.
- To provide the knowledge of the Scilab environment and programming language.
- To get introduced to the basics of Python programming.

#### **Course Outcome:**

On completion of this course, the learners will be able to:

- understand the installation of various open-source packages like LaTeX, Scilab, and Python.
- formatting documents containing sectioning, tables, equations and figures.
- typesetting articles, technical reports, slide presentations, books etc.
- learn the Scilab environment and programming language.
- learn about the basics of Python commands and programming.

## **Unit 1: Installation to LaTeX**

Installation of LaTeX, Understanding Latex compilation

### **Unit 2: Introduction of LaTeX**

Basic Syntax, Writing equations, Matrix, Tables

# **Unit 3: Page Layout – I**

Page Layout – Titles, Abstract Chapters, Sections, References, Equation references, citation, Table of contents

#### Unit 4: Page Layout - II

List making environments, Generating new commands, Figure handling, table & figure numbering, List of figures, List of tables, Generating index

### **Unit 5: Packages**

Packages: Geometry, Hyperref, amsmath, amssymb, algorithms, algorithmic graphic, color, tilez listing

#### **Unit 6: Classes**

Classes: article, book, report, beamer, slides, letter

## **Unit 7: Applications of LaTex**

Applications: Writing Resume, Writing question paper, Writing articles/ research papers,

Presentation using beamer, inserting graphics, drawing graphics, putting equations

#### **Unit 8: Installation of Scilab**

Installation of Scilab (both windows & Linux)

#### **Unit 9: Introduction to Scilab**

Introduction to scilab, Basic syntax, Mathematical Operators, Predefined constants, Handling .sci files, Installation of additional packages e.g. optimization

#### **Unit 10: Functions in Scilab**

Built in functions, Complex numbers, Polynomials, Vectors, Matrix operations (functions like inv(), spec(), zeros(), ones(), eye(), rand(). Handling these data structures using built in functions.

#### **Unit 11: Conditional Statements in Scilab**

Loops (for & while), Conditional statements

# **Unit 12: Graphics in Scilab**

Graphics handling: 2D, 3D, Generating .jpg files, Function plotting, Data plotting, GUI in Scillab, Plotting 2D graphs

## **Unit 13: Applications of Scilab**

Applications: Numerical Linear Algebra (Solving linear equations, Eigen values etc.), Solving Ordinary Differential Equations, Numerical Analysis – iterative methods, Comparison with C/C++/Matlab

## **Unit 14: Introduction to Python**

Introduction to Python, Procedure to install Python, How to open Python console, Basic Python commands, Python programming

#### **References:**

- 1. F. Mittelbach, M. Goossens, The LaTeX Companion, 2nd ed. Addison- Wesley (2004), ISBN 0-201-36299-6.
- 2. L. Lamport: LATEX, A Document Preparation System, User's Guide and Reference Manual, 2nd ed., Addison-Wesley (1994), ISBN 0-201-52983-1
- 3. Knuth, D. E., & Bibby, D. (1984). The Tex book (Vol. 3). Reading: Addison-Wesley.
- 4. Verma, A. K., (2018). SCILAB: A beginner's Approach.
- 5. Nagar, S., (2018). Introduction to Scilab: For Engineers and Scientists.
- 6. Barry, P. (2016). Head First Python: A Brain-Friendly Guide. "O'Reilly Media, Inc."
- 7. Matthes, E. (2015). Python crash course: a hands-on, project-based introduction to programming. No Starch Press.

# SEMESTER VIII: FUNDAMENTALS OF ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE AND MACHINE LEARNING

Course Type:	Core
Number of Credits:	4
Total Marks:	100 (Formative: 30, Summative: 70)

#### **Course Objective:**

- To provide learners an introduction to Artificial Intelligence.
- To provide the fundamental concept of Machine Learning.
- To provide the understanding of supervised and unsupervised learning

#### **Course Outcome:**

On completion of this course, the learners will be able to:

- learn about the basic concepts of Artificial Intelligence.
- explain the basics of problem solving, and learning methods of AI.
- learn the techniques on how to make learning by a model, how it can be evaluated, what are all different algorithms to construct a learning model.
- get introduced to the field of Machine Learning, in particular focusing on the concepts of supervised and unsupervised learning.

#### **BLOCK 1: ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE**

#### **Unit 1: Introduction to Artificial Intelligence**

What is intelligence? Foundations of Artificial Intelligence (AI). History of AI, Definition of AI.

## **Unit 2: Problem Solving in AI**

Problem Solving- Formulating problems, problem types, states and operators, state space, search strategies.

#### **Unit 3: Informed Search Strategies**

Best first search, A\* algorithm, heuristic functions.

# **Unit 4: Game playing**

Perfect decision game, imperfect decision game, evaluation function, alpha-beta pruning.

#### **Unit 5: Reasoning**

Representation, Inference, Propositional Logic, predicate logic (first order logic), logical reasoning, forward chaining, backward chaining; AI languages and tools- Lisp, Prolog, CLIPS.

#### **Unit 6: Planning**

Basic representation of plans, partial order planning, planning in the blocks world, hierarchical planning, conditional planning, representation of resource constraints, measures, temporal constraints.

## **Unit 7: Uncertainty**

Basic probability, Bayes rule, Belief networks, Default reasoning, Fuzzy sets and fuzzy logic; Decision making- Utility theory, utility functions, Decision theoretic expert systems.

#### **Unit 8: Inductive Learning**

Decision trees, rule-based learning, reinforcement learning, genetic algorithms;

#### **Unit 9: Communication**

Communication among agents, natural language processing.

# **BLOCK 2: MACHINE LEARNING**

#### **Unit 10: Introduction to Machine Learning**

Definition of Learning systems; Goals and Applications of Machine learning, Aspects of developing a learning system, Training data, Problems, Data and Tools, Supervised Learning vs. Unsupervised Learning.

#### **Unit 11: Classification**

Probability and classification, Decision tree, Representing concepts as decision trees, Selection of the best splitting attributes.

# **Unit 12: Linear Regression**

Simple regression Analysis, Multiple Linear Regression Model

# **Unit 13: Support Vector Machine**

Support vector machines and large-margin classifiers, vector quantization.

# **Unit 14: Artificial Neural Networks**

Neurons and biological motivation, Linear threshold Units, Perceptron: representational limitation and gradient decent training. Multilayer networks and backpropagation. Hidden layers constructing intermediate, distributed representations.

# **Unit 15: Clustering and Unsupervised Learning**

Learning from unclassified data, Mixture densities, k-means clustering, partition-based clustering, hierarchical clustering.

#### **References:**

- 1. E. Rich and K. Knight, "Artificial intelligence", Tata Mc Graw Hill Publications
- 2. N.J. Nilsson, "Principles of AI", Narosa Publ. House Publications
- 3. Alex Smola and S.V.N. Vishwanathan," Introduction to Machine Learning", Cambridge University Press 2008.
- 4. Andreas C. Müller and Sarah Guido," Introduction to Machine Learning with Python: A Guide for Data Scientists", O'Reilly Media, Inc,2016.
- 5. S. Russel and P. Norvig, "Artificial Intelligence: A Modern Approach", Third Edition, Prentice Hall, 2009.
- 6. C. M. Bishop, "Pattern Recognition and Machine Learning", Springer, 2007.

# **Syllabus of Minor Courses**

# SEMESTER I: COMPUTER FUNDAMENTALS

Course Type:	Minor
Number of Credits:	4
Total Marks:	100 (Formative: 30, Summative: 70)

#### **Course Objectives:**

- To provide learners the knowledge of computers, its different generations and applications
- To provide learners the knowledge of different components of computers, memory and operating system
- To familiarize students in using algorithms, flowcharts and pseudocodes to solve problems
- To provide knowledge of cybercrimes, computer security threats and protection mechanisms

#### **Course Outcome:**

On completion of this course, the learners will be able to:

- describe components of computers, types of computer memory and different operating systems
- describe the different types of buses and instruction formats
- use algorithms, flowchart and pseudocode to solve problems
- describe computer security issues and explain different types of cyber crimes

## **Unit 1: Introduction to Computer**

Computer— a Definition; Characteristics of Computer; Generations of Computers; Structural Evolution of Computers; File Structure of Computers; Flynn's Classification of Computer Architecture; Applications of Computer: Advantages of Computer

## **Unit 2: Basic Features of Computer Classification**

Computer Classification based on Operating Principles: Analog Computers, Digital Computers, Hybrid Computers; Computer Classification based on Applications: General Purpose Computers, Special Purpose Computers; Computer Classification based on Size and Capability: Micro Computers, Mini Computers, Mainframe Computers, Super Computers

## **Unit 3: Basic Components of Computer**

Concept of Bit and Byte; Block Diagram of Computer, CPU, ALU, CU; Computer Memory: Primary and Secondary; Input/Output Devices; Buses: Address, Data, Control.

# **Unit 4: Computer Memory and Storage**

Memory Representations; Memory Hierarchy; CPU Registers; Primary Memory: Random Access Memory, Read Only Memory; Secondary Memory; Cache Memory; Virtual Memory

#### **Unit 5: Buses**

Bus Structure- Address, Data and Control Bus, Different types of Buses–ISA, PCI, EISA, VESA, MCA, CA

#### **Unit 6: Introduction to System Software**

Compiler, Assembler, Linker, Loader and Editor

# **Unit 7: Instruction Types**

Different Types of Instruction format (8 bit, 16 bit), Bit manipulation, Control, Data Transfer Instruction

#### **Unit 8: Basics of Operating Systems**

Functions of OS, Types of OS, DOS, LINUX (Single User, Multiuser), UNIX, ZENIX, WINDOWS, Multiprocessing OS, Time sharing OS

#### **Unit 9: Computer Languages**

Concepts of Machine level, Assembly level and High-level language; Basic difference between Procedure Oriented Language and Object-Oriented Language;

## **Unit 10: Introduction to Algorithms and Flowchart**

Introduction to Algorithm, Flowchart, Pseudo code, Examples of algorithm and flowchart for simple problems.

#### **Unit 11: File Structure**

Data and Information, Records and its types, Files, Operations on Files

# **Unit 12: Computer Security**

Computer Virus, Worm, SpyWare, Malware, Trojan Horse, Antivirus Software

# Unit 13: Basics of Cyber Crimes I

Cyber Crimes against Individuals, Institution and State, Hacking, Digital Forgery, Identity Theft and Fraud.

## **Unit 14: Basics of Cyber Crimes II**

Cyber Stalking/Harassment, Cyber terrorism, Cyber Defamation, Software Piracy, Different offences under IT Act, 2000

#### **References:**

- 1. P. K. Sinha & Priti Sinha, "Computer Fundamentals", BPB Publications, 2007.
- 2. Dr. Anita Goel, "Computer Fundamentals", Pearson Education, 2010.

# SEMESTER II: FUNDAMENTALS OF PC SOFTWARE

Course Type:	Minor
Number of Credits:	4
Total Marks:	100 (Formative: 20, Practical: 30, Summative:
	50)

#### **Course Objectives:**

- To provide learners the knowledge of operating systems and using DOS operating system
- To provide learners the knowledge of using both Microsoft and Linux operating systems
- To familiarize students in usage of LibreOffice Writer and Calc.
- To familiarize students in usage of LibreOffice Impress and Base.

#### **Course Outcome:**

On completion of this course, the learners will be able to:

- use DOS operating system
- use Microsoft Windows and Linux operating system
- use LibreOffice Writer and Calc to create documents and worksheets
- use LibreOffice Impress and Base to create presentations and tables, queries and forms.

#### **Unit 1: Introduction to OS**

Definition and functions of an Operating System, Types of OS (Single User, Multi user, Single tasking, Multitasking, Real time, Network OS, Distributed OS)

# **Unit 2: MS DOS Operating System**

Introduction to DOS, System files of DOS, concept of Booting, Files and Directory Structure, Concept of Paths, Internal and External commands, Batch File.

#### **Unit 3: MS Windows Operating System**

Introduction to Windows, Components of Windows, Customizing the Desktop, Files and Folders.

# **Unit 4: LINUX Operating System**

Open Source and Free Software, Advantages and Disadvantages of Linux Operating System, Concept of Path, Basic Linux Commands, File Permission, Text Editor vi.

#### **Unit 5: Introduction to LibreOffice**

Overview of LibreOffice software suite and its features, Advantages of using LibreOffice as an alternative to proprietary software, Installation and configuration of LibreOffice on different platforms

# **Unit 6: Getting started with Writer**

Launching Writer and creating a new document, Navigating the Writer interface and understanding the different components of the document window, Entering and formatting text, applying font styles, and working with paragraphs, Saving, closing, and opening existing documents in different formats

# **Unit 7: Working with templates and styles in Writer**

Creating and using document templates for consistent formatting and layout, Creating and modifying paragraph and character styles for consistent text formatting, Managing styles in the Styles and Formatting dialog box

# **Unit 8: Formatting documents in Writer**

Adding and formatting images, tables, and other objects in a document, Applying advanced formatting options, such as page borders, columns, and page backgrounds, Using Writer's built-in tools for spell-checking, grammar-checking, and language translation

#### **Unit 9: Introduction to Calc**

Overview of Calc and its features as a spreadsheet program, Launching Calc and creating a new spreadsheet, Navigating the Calc interface and understanding the different components of the worksheet window, Entering and formatting data, applying cell formatting, and working with formulas

# Unit 10: Working with functions and formulas in Calc

Using built-in functions and formulas for common calculations in Calc, creating custom functions and formulas for complex calculations, Using conditional formatting to highlight data based on certain criteria

## **Unit 11: Advanced formatting and charting in Calc**

Applying advanced formatting options, such as conditional formatting, data validation, and custom number formats, Creating and modifying charts to visualize data in different ways, Using Calc's built-in tools for filtering, sorting, and analyzing data

# **Unit 12: Introduction to Impress**

Overview of Impress and its features as a presentation program, Launching Impress and creating a new presentation, Navigating the Impress interface and understanding the different components of the slide window, Adding and formatting slides, applying transitions, and customizing presentation settings

#### **Unit 13: Working with multimedia and animations in Impress**

Adding images, audio, and video to a presentation, Creating and modifying animations to enhance visual effects, Using Impress's built-in tools for recording and rehearsing presentations

# **Unit 14: Introduction to Base**

Overview of Base and its features as a database management tool, Launching Base and creating a new database, Navigating the Base interface and understanding the different components of the database window, Creating tables, forms, queries, and reports using Base's built-in tools

#### **References:**

1. https://documentation.libreoffice.org/assets/Uploads/Documentation/en/GS7.0/GS70-GettingStarted.pdf

# SEMESTER III: FUNDAMENTALS OF DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Course Type:	Minor
Number of Credits:	4
Total Marks:	100 (Formative: 20, Practical: 30, Summative:
	70)

#### **Course Objectives:**

- To provide learners knowledge of database architecture, data models and relational model
- To provide learners knowledge of functional dependencies and normalization
- To familiarize learners with SQL programming to create, alter and delete data and tables
- To provide learners knowledge of using GUI and connecting to a database

#### **Course Outcome:**

On completion of this course, the learners will be able to:

- describe the database architecture, data models and relational model
- explain functional dependencies, normalization and the different types of keys
- use SQL to create, modify, delete tables and databases and write queries and subqueries
- use WAMP and phpMyAdmin

#### **UNIT 1: File Structure**

Data and Information, Concept of Field, Key field; Records and its types, Fixed length records and Variable length records; Files, Operation on files, Primary file organization

## **UNIT 2: Database System**

Traditional file approach versus Database approach; Data independence, Database System, Database Architecture, The three level of architecture, Mapping, Database administrator, Database Management system, Types of DBMS, Merits and demerits of DBMS

#### **UNIT 3: Data Models**

Conceptual model, Logical model, Physical model, Entity-Relationship (ER) model as a tool for conceptual design: Entities, Attributes and Relationships, Weak and Strong entities, Conversion of ER model into Relational schema, ER modelling symbols.

# **UNIT 4: The Relational Model**

Relational data model concepts, Integrity constraints: Entity integrity, Referential integrity, Domain Constraints.

# **UNIT 5: Keys**

Concept of keys, Composite key, Candidate key, Primary key, Alternate key, Foreign key, Defining Primary and Foreign keys in Database.

# **UNIT 6: Relational Database Design**

Database Design, Decomposition, Universal Relation, Functional Dependencies, Prime and Non-prime attributes.

#### **UNIT 7: Normalization**

Normalization, First Normal form (1NF), Second Normal form (2NF), Third Normal form (3NF), Boyce-Codd Normal form (BCNF)

## **UNIT 8: Introduction to SQL**

Structured Query Language (SQL), Characteristics of SQL, Advantages of SQL, SQL Data types, Types of SQL commands, DDL, DML.

# **UNIT 9: Working with SQL Part I**

Creating a Database, Creating, Altering, and Deleting Tables, Inserting new data, Updating data (the WHERE Clause, The Logical AND and OR operator), Deleting Data.

#### **UNIT 10: Working with SQL Part II**

The SELECT statement, Filtering results with the WHERE Clause; Logical Operators and Operator Precedence (Using logical operator NOT, BETWEEN, LIKE, IN); Ordering Results with ORDER BY (Joining columns-concatenation); Selecting data from more than one table.

## **UNIT 11: Working with SQL Part III**

Join, Types of Join, SQL commands: Select... From...Where... Group by ..... Having... Order by..., Tables, Queries, Sub Queries, Insert, Update and Delete operations, Constraints considers (NOT NULL, UNIQUE, Check Primary key, Foreign key)

# **UNIT 12: Working with GUI**

Introduction to WAMP, Installation of WAMP, Working with phpMyAdmin.

#### **UNIT 13: Database Recovery**

Concept of database recovery, Backup of database, Types of database failure, Types of database recovery.

## **UNIT 14: Database Security**

Goals of database security, Discretionary Access Control, Mandatory Access control, Statistical Databases, Data Encryption.

#### **References:**

- 1. Elmasri, R., Navathe, S. B., Elmasri, R., & Navathe, S. B. (2000). *Fundamentals of Database Systems*. Addison-Wesley.
- 2. Ramakrishnan, R., Gehrke, J., & Gehrke, J. (2003). *Database management systems* (Vol. 3). New York: McGraw-Hill.
- 3. Silberschatz, A., Korth, H. F., & Sudarshan, S. (2011). Database system concepts.
- 4. Schwartz, B., Zaitsev, P., & Tkachenko, V. (2012). *High performance MySQL: optimization, backups, and replication*. "O'Reilly Media, Inc.".

# SEMESTER IV: OPEN SOURCE SOFTWARE

Course Type:	Minor
Number of Credits:	4
Total Marks:	100 (Formative: 20, Practical: 30, Summative:
	70)

#### **Course Objectives:**

- To provide the knowledge of using open-source packages LaTeX, Scilab, and Python with their applications.
- To provide a clear understanding of the basics of technical writing which will enable the learners to communicate their ideas effectively in the form of technical reports, journal papers etc., by using the technical writing tool LaTeX.
- To provide the knowledge of the Scilab environment and programming language.
- To get introduced to basics Python.

#### **Course Outcome:**

On completion of this course, the learners will be able to:

- understand the installation of various open-source packages like LaTeX, Scilab, and Python.
- format documents, typeset journal articles, reports, books, and slide presentations in Latex
- use Scilab environment to plot functions and data
- write code to solve simple problems in Python.

#### **Unit 1: Installation to LaTeX**

Installation of LaTeX, Understanding Latex compilation

#### **Unit 2: Introduction of LaTeX**

Basic Syntax, Writing equations, Matrix, Tables

## Unit 3: Page Layout – I

Page Layout – Titles, Abstract Chapters, Sections, References, Equation references, Citation, Table of contents

#### Unit 4: Page Layout - II

List making environments, Generating new commands, Figure handling, table & figure numbering, List of figures, List of tables, Generating index

#### **Unit 5: Packages**

Packages: Geometry, Hyperref, amsmath, amssymb, algorithms, algorithmic graphic, color, tilez listing

#### **Unit 6: Classes**

Classes: article, book, report, beamer, slides, letter

# **Unit 7: Applications of LaTex**

Applications: Writing Resume, Writing question paper, Writing articles/ research papers, Presentation using beamer, inserting graphics, drawing graphics, putting equations

#### **Unit 8: Installation of Scilab**

Installation of Scilab (both windows & Linux)

#### **Unit 9: Introduction to Scilab**

Introduction to Scilab, Basic syntax, Mathematical Operators, Predefined constants, Handling .sci files, Installation of additional packages e.g. optimization

#### **Unit 10: Functions in Scilab**

Built in functions, Complex numbers, Polynomials, Vectors, Matrix operations (functions like inv(), spec(), zeros(), ones(), eye(), rand(). Handling these data structures using built in functions.

## **Unit 11: Conditional Statements in Scilab**

Loops (for & while), Conditional statements

#### **Unit 12: Graphics in Scilab**

Graphics handling: 2D, 3D, Generating .jpg files, Function plotting, Data plotting, GUI in scillab, Plotting 2D graphs

# **Unit 13: Applications of Scilab**

Applications: Numerical Linear Algebra (Solving linear equations, eigen values atc.) solving Ordinary Differential Equations, Numerical Analysis – iterative methods, Comparison with C/C++/Matlab

## **Unit 14: Introduction to Python**

Introduction to Python, Procedure to install Python, How to open Python console, Basic Python commands, Python programming.

#### **References:**

- 1. Kopka, H., Daly, P. W., & Rahtz, S. P. Q. (2004). *Guide to LATEX* (Vol. 4). Boston, MA: Addison-Wesley.
- 2. Ramchandran, H., & Nair, A. S. (2012). Scilab (a Free Software to Matlab). S. Chand Limited.
- 3. The Python Tutorial Python 3.11.2 documentation

# SEMESTER V: FUNDAMENTALS OF WEB TECHNOLOGY

Course Type:	Minor
Number of Credits:	4
Total Marks:	100 (Formative: 20, Practical: 30, Summative:
	70)

# **Course Objectives:**

- To familiarize learners with Internet and its related topics
- To provide the knowledge of HTML programming
- To provide the knowledge of CSS
- To train a learner, so that he/she can create a simple website

#### **Course Outcome:**

On completion of this course, the learners will be able to:

- describe basic concepts related to the Internet, WWW and various protocols associated with email, file transfer etc.
- describe various tags used in HTML for web page design
- explain the use of CSS with HTML
- design a website

#### **Unit 1: Basics of Internet and Web**

Basics of Internet, World Wide Web, Web page, Home page, Web site, Static, Dynamic and Active web page, Overview of Protocols – Simple Mail Transfer Protocol, Gopher, Telnet, Emails, FTP, Hypertext Transfer Protocol, Client server computing concepts, MIME, Web Surfing

## **Unit 2: Web Client**

Web Browser, Browsers e.g., Google Chrome, Microsoft Edge etc, Client-Side Scripting Languages-VB Script and Java Script, Active X control and Plug-ins

#### **Unit 3: Web Server**

Web Server Architecture, Image maps, CGI, API web database connectivity-DBC, ODBC, Proxy Server

#### **Unit 4: Introduction to HTML**

HTML markup, History of HTML, Use of HTML, tags, elements, attributes, creating HTML text using Notepad, Standard HTML document structure format

## **Unit 5: HTML Formatting-I**

The browser as formatter, comment, Paragraph, line break, preformatting, heading, horizontal rules, meta tags, HTML styles, Working with other HTML formatting elements

#### **Unit 6: HTML Formatting-II**

Working with colors, hyperlink, images, lists, tables

# **Unit 7: HTML iframes**

Iframe syntax, setting height and width, removing the border, target for a link, case studies

#### **Unit 8: HTML Class and ID**

Class attribute, syntax for class, multiple classes, id attribute, difference between class and id, HTML Bookmarks with ID and Links

#### **Unit 9: HTML Layout and Responsive**

HTML layout, HTML responsive, HTML emojis

## **Unit 10: HTML Forms**

HTML Forms, HTML Form Attributes, HTML Form Elements, HTML Input Types, HTML Input Attributes, HTML Input Form Attributes.

#### **Unit 11: HTML Media**

HTML Media, Video, Audio, Plug-ins, YouTube

## Unit 12: Working with CSS-I

Definition, Use of CSS, Types of CSS with examples

#### **Unit 13: Working with CSS-II**

Working with internal CSS, inline CSS, external CSS

**Unit 14: Case Studies** 

Creating a simple website using HTML and CSS

#### **References:**

- 1. Duckett, J., & Schlüter, J. (2011). HTML and CSS. Wiley.
- 2. Duckett, J. (2011). Beginning html, xhtml, css, and javascript. John Wiley & Sons.

# SEMESTER VI: DIGITAL MARKETING

Course Type:	Minor
Number of Credits:	4
Total Marks:	100 (Formative: 30, Summative: 70)

# **Course Objectives:**

- To explain about different digital marketing strategy
- To identify how to create effective digital content that engages and informs customers, including the use of video, images, and written content
- To utilize digital advertising tools
- To identify latest trends and developments in digital marketing

## **Course Outcome:**

On completion of this course, the learners will be able to:

- create and execute effective digital marketing campaigns
- explain data analytics and measurement
- analyze and interpret digital marketing data
- to effectively manage a digital marketing budget

# **Unit 1: Basics of Digital Marketing**

Definition; Importance of Digital Marketing; working of digital marketing; advantages of digital marketing over traditional marketing; types of digital marketing

#### **Unit 2: Keyword Research**

Understanding keyword and its types; keyword research: tools for keyword research, localized keyword research; analysis of competitor website keyword; finalizing keyword for a project.

# **Unit 3: Website Planning**

Importance of Domain name and domain extension; types of website: based on functionality and purpose; Planning of website design: content, plugin, engagement options; landing page and optimization.

#### **Unit 4: Search Engine Optimization**

Introduction to search engine and how it works; Concept of search engine optimization; Understanding the Search Engine Results Page; indexing; crawling

# **Unit 5: Social Media Marketing**

Understanding social media and its marketing tools: paid marketing, organic marketing; Social Media optimization, Understanding marketing through Facebook, Instagram, YouTube, Google

#### **Unit 6: Google mapping and Local Business**

Listing of local in search engine; Image, video and Map setup in google places; visibility report of search engine and google reviews.

# **Unit 7: Google Analytics**

Introduction and working of Google Analytics; Google analytics- account structure, insights, cookie

training; setting up analytics account; how to add google analytics in website

#### **Unit 8: WhatsApp Marketing**

Understanding WhatsApp Marketing; WhatsApp push notification; WhatsApp Business; tools and settings in WhatsApp business; Limitations of WhatsApp

#### **Unit 9: Facebook marketing**

Introduction to Facebook-insights, algorithm; Understanding Facebook ads- organic and paid, targeting option; Facebook page management

#### **Unit 10: Twitter Marketing**

Introduction to Twitter Marketing; Twitter marketing insights- dos and don'ts; Ad Content and targeting; fundamental of Influencer marketing; use of hashtags, tools

# **Unit 11: Instagram Marketing**

Introduction to Instagram platform. Creation of Business page in Instagram; Marketing tools and Ads; Drive engagement and Lead generation; account switching

## **Unit 12: YouTube Marketing**

Channel creation in YouTube; Uploading video and optimization; Video creation and story lineup; monetization of YouTube Channel; Case study

#### **Unit 13: E-commerce marketing**

E-commerce website and its advantages; marketing concept; Motivating shopping for online; affiliation marketing

#### **Unit 14: Social Media Automation**

Social Media automation- tools and process; Automatized report, analytics, best time to share; Rules related to automation

# **Unit 15: Google Ad Sense and AdWords**

AdSense and process of earning through it; process of approval of AdSense; Placing Ads in website; AdWords and Ad placement; approval for AdWords; how to get Ads in Blog/YouTube

#### **References:**

- 1. Chaffey, D., & Ellis-Chadwick, F. (2019). *Digital marketing*. Pearson uk.
- 2. Ryan, D. (2016). *Understanding digital marketing: marketing strategies for engaging the digital generation*. Kogan Page Publishers.
- 3. Kingsnorth, S. (2022). *Digital marketing strategy: an integrated approach to online marketing*. Kogan Page Publishers.
- 4. Charlesworth, A. (2014). Digital marketing: A practical approach. Routledge.

# SEMESTER VII: DIGITAL FLUENCY

Course Type:	Minor
Number of Credits:	4
Total Marks:	100 (Formative: 20, Practical: 30, Summative: 70)

# **Course Objectives:**

- To familiarise learners to various eLearning and MOOCs Platforms and provide the working knowledge of various searching techniques and services provided by Google
- To give learners the concepts of various E-Payment methods
- To familiarise the learners with various video conferencing tools and proper handling of various social networking platforms
- To familiarize learners with concepts and applications of Artificial Intelligence, Machine Learning, Internet of Things, Cloud Computing, Big Data, e-Governance and Blockchain Technology.

#### **Course Outcome:**

On completion of this course, the learners will be able to:

- understand the concept of eLearning and various eLearning platforms
- demonstrate how to create and work with email through Gmail, prepare and share documents through google docs, google sheets and manage and share files in google drive
- handle various E-payment method, e-Governance applications and social networking sites in a proper way
- understand the concepts and applications of Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning, Internet of Things, Cloud Computing, Big Data and Blockchain technologies

#### **Unit 1: Introduction to eLearning**

Definition, Asynchronous/Synchronous Learning, e-learning Platforms: Proprietary and open source, Learning Management System (LMS), MOOCs: definition, various MOOC platforms like SWAYAM, Coursera, Edx, Audacity, FutureLearn etc.

## **Unit 2: Searching Techniques**

Search Engines, Searching Techniques; Google, Bing, Advanced Search Options in Google, Translator: Google, Bing

### **Unit 3: Working with Google Services I**

Working with Gmail, Google Docs: creating and posting; Google Sheets: creating and editing; Google Drive: uploading and sharing of files and folders.

# **Unit 4: Working with Google Services II**

Google Forms: Creating and analysis of response; Google Voice Assistant; Google Classroom: Creating classroom, Taking class etc.

#### **Unit 5: E-payment methods**

E-cash Payment System, Credit Payment system, E-Check, Concept of OTP and uses, Concept of QR code and uses, Overview of Smart Card; Types of Electronic Payment Systems: Credit Card, Debit Card, Smart Card, E Money, Electronic Fund Transfer (EFT), UPI, Google Pay, BHIM etc.

#### **Unit 6: E-commerce**

Introduction, Types of E-commerce, Applications of E-commerce with examples.

## **Unit 7: Video Conferencing Tools**

Introduction, Working with various video conferencing tools like Google Meet, Zoom, WebX, Microsoft Teams, etc.

# **Unit 8: Working with Social Networks**

Introduction, Working with various Social Networking Sites like WhatsApp, Youtube, Telegram, Facebook, Twitter, Skype, Instagram etc.

## Unit 9: Introduction to Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning

Definition of Artificial Intelligence (AI); Brief history of AI; Types/Categories of AI; Applications of AI: Healthcare, Agriculture, Education etc.; Machine Learning: definition, Supervised learning, Unsupervised learning; Introduction to Industry 4.0 and applications, Introduction to Education 4.0. and applications

#### **Unit 10: Introduction to IoT**

Definition, basic concepts of IoT and its applications like Smart Home, Smart vehicles, IoT in Agriculture.

# **Unit 11: Introduction to Cloud Computing**

Cloud Computing: Definition; Types of Cloud: Public cloud; Private cloud; Hybrid cloud; CommUnity cloud; Types of Cloud services: Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS), Platform as a Service (IaaS) and Software as a Service (SaaS), Applications of Cloud Computing

#### **Unit 12: Introduction to Big Data**

Big Data: Definition, Characteristics, Types of Big Data: Structured, Un-structured, Semi-structured; Apache Hadoop; Big Data Platforms, Applications of Big Data

#### **Unit 13: E-Governance and Application**

E-Governance Models: (G2B,G2C,C2G,G2G), Challenges to E-Governance, Strategies and tactics for implementation of E-Governance, Applications of E-Governance

# **Unit 14: Blockchain Technology**

Introduction to Blockchain Technology and its Importance, Evolution of the Blockchain Technology, Elements of a Blockchain, Blockchain Applications

#### **References:**

- 1. Gerald Knezek and Rhonda Christensen. *Digital Fluency: Skills Necessary for Learning in the Digital Age*
- 2. Kristin Fontichiaro. Teaching Digital Fluency: How do we Prepare Students for the Future?

# SEMESTER VIII: FUNDAMENTALS OF PYTHON PROGRAMMING

Course Type:	Minor
Number of Credits:	4
Total Marks:	100 (Formative: 20, Practical: 30, Summative: 70)

#### **Course Objectives:**

- To get introduced to Python programming.
- To provide the concept of flow control, functions and its implementation in Python.
- To provide the ability to design object oriented programs with Python.
- To provide the knowledge of file processing in Python.

#### **Course Outcome:**

On completion of this course, the learners will be able to:

- learn Python installation, Anaconda installation and work with Google Colab, Jupyter Notebook, and Spyder.
- define and demonstrate the use of built-in data structures like lists, tuples and dictionary
- use functions and modules in Python programming.
- design object- oriented programs and to handle files in Python.

# **Unit 1: Installation of Python**

Python Installation, Working with Google Colab, Anaconda Installation, Working with Jupyter Notebook, Spyder

## **Unit 2: Introduction to Python**

Python, Python Interpreter, Using Python as calculator, Python shell, Indentation.

# **Unit 3: Python Basics**

Atoms, Identifiers and keywords, Literals, Arithmetic operator, Relational operator, Logical or Boolean operator, Assignment operator, Bit wise operator, Identity and Membership operator.

#### **UNIT 4: Strings**

Strings, String properties, Built-in functions, String Methods, String Conversions, String Comparisons.

#### **UNIT 5: Decision Control Statements**

Input and Output Statements, Control statements, Conditional Statements- if...else, Nested if statements, Ternary Operators.

#### **UNIT 6: Loop Control Statements**

Looping- while Loop, for Loop, Loop Control, break, continue and pass.

## **UNIT 7: Lists**

Lists, Accessing List elements, looping in Lists, Basic List operations, Using built-in functions on Lists, List methods, Sorting and reversing.

#### **UNIT 8: Tuples**

Tuples, accessing tuple elements, looping in tuples, basic tuple operations, using built-in functions on

Tuples, Tuple methods, Tuple varieties

#### **UNIT 9: Sets**

Definition of set, accessing set elements, looping in sets, basic set operations, Sets, Sets Methods and Functions.

#### **UNIT 10: Dictionaries**

Dictionary, definition of dictionaries, accessing dictionary elements, looping in dictionaries, basic dictionary operations.

#### **UNIT 11: Functions**

Functions: Definition, call, positional and keyword parameter. Default parameters, variable number of arguments.

#### **UNIT 12: Modules**

Modules: import mechanisms, Functional programming: map, filter, reduce, max, min. lambda function.

## **UNIT 13: Object Oriented Programming**

Object Oriented Programming, Definition of Classes and Objects, Python Inheritance, Different types of Inheritance with examples.

# **UNIT 14: File Processing**

File Processing: reading and writing files, manipulating file pointer using seek

#### **References:**

- 1. Budd, T. (2010). Exploring Python. McGraw Hill Higher Education.
- 2. The Python Tutorial Python 3.11.2 documentation
- 3. Wentworth, P., Elkner, J., Downey, A. B., & Meyer, C. (2015). How to think like a computer scientist: Learning with Python 3.

## SEMESTER VII: RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

Course Type:	SEC
Number of Credits:	4
Total Marks:	100 (Formative: 30, Summative: 70)

## **Course Objectives:**

- To provide students with an understanding of the research process and the steps involved in conducting research, as well as the importance of research in computer science.
- To equip students with the skills and knowledge necessary to formulate research problems, develop research questions and hypotheses, and conduct a thorough literature review.
- To familiarize students with various research designs, sampling techniques, and data collection and analysis methods, and enable them to choose appropriate methods for their research projects. Additionally, students will learn how to interpret and present their research findings in a clear and effective manner.

## **Course Outcome:**

After going through this unit, learner will be able to

- understand the importance of research in computer science and the various types of research that can be conducted.
- develop skills to identify research problems, formulate research questions and hypotheses, and conduct a literature review to support research.
- acquire knowledge on research design, sampling techniques, data collection methods, and data analysis techniques, and apply them to conduct and interpret research.

# **Unit 1: Introduction to Research Methodology**

Definition and types of research, Importance of research in computer science, Research process and steps involved

## **Unit 2: Research Problem Formulation**

Identifying research problems, Formulating research questions and hypotheses, Literature review and its significance

# **Unit 3: Research Design**

Types of research designs, Choosing appropriate research design, Validity and reliability in research

## **Unit 4: Sampling Techniques**

Types of sampling techniques, Sampling methods and their suitability, Sampling error and sample size determination

#### **Unit 5: Data Collection Methods**

Primary and secondary data collection methods, Survey, questionnaire, and interview methods, Data collection tools and techniques

# **Unit 6: Data Analysis Techniques**

Quantitative data analysis techniques, Qualitative data analysis techniques, Statistical analysis and software packages

## **Unit 7: Interpretation of Results**

Interpreting quantitative and qualitative data, Drawing conclusions and making recommendations, Presenting results in written and graphical form

## **Unit 8: Writing a Research Proposal**

Components of a research proposal, Writing a proposal for a research project, Guidelines for research proposal writing

#### **Unit 9: Ethics in Research**

Ethical considerations in research, Institutional review board (IRB) and its role, Ethical guidelines for research

#### **Unit 10: Research Report Writing**

Structure and format of research reports, Preparing a research report, Writing skills for research reports

# **Unit 11: Presentation Skills**

Oral presentation skills, Visual aids for presentation, Effective communication skills

# **Unit 12: Project Management**

Planning and managing research projects, Time management techniques, Resource allocation and budgeting

# **Unit 13: Case Study Research**

Definition and characteristics of case study research, Types of case studies, Analyzing case study data

## **Unit 14: Experimental Research**

Definition and characteristics of experimental research, Types of experimental research, Conducting and analyzing experimental research

#### **References:**

- 1.Research Methodology: A Step-by-Step Guide for Beginners by Ranjit Kumar
- 2.Research Methods in Computer Science by Erika Ábrahám, Catuscia Palamidessi, and Ana Sokolova

# **SEMESTER VII: SEMINAR**

Course Type:	SEMINAR
Number of Credits:	4
Total Marks:	100

# **Guidelines for presenting seminar paper**

- **1. Choose a topic:** The first step is to choose a topic for your seminar paper presentation. The topic should be relevant to your BCA program and should be something that you are interested in researching.
- **2. Research your topic:** Once you have chosen your topic, you need to research it thoroughly. Use academic sources such as journals, books, and reputable websites to gather information.
- **3.** Create an outline: Create an outline of your seminar paper presentation. This should include an introduction, a literature review, methodology, findings, discussion, and conclusion.
- **4. Prepare your slides:** Once you have created an outline, prepare your slides. Your slides should be easy to read and should contain bullet points and visuals to help your audience understand your presentation.
- **5. Start with an introduction:** Begin your presentation with a brief introduction to your seminar paper topic, including its relevance and significance to the field of computer applications.
- **6.** Use visuals: Use visuals like charts, diagrams, and graphs to help illustrate the concepts you are presenting. This will make your presentation more engaging and easier to understand.
- **7. Be concise:** Make sure to be concise and clear in your presentation, avoiding unnecessary jargon or technical terms that your audience may not be familiar with.
- **8. Explain technical terms:** If you must use technical terms, make sure to explain them in simple language that your audience can understand.
- **9. Practice your delivery:** Practice your presentation beforehand so that you are comfortable with your delivery and can maintain eye contact with your audience.
- **10. Engage with your audience:** Encourage questions and engagement from your audience throughout your presentation, and be prepared to answer any questions they may have.
- **11. Conclude with a summary:** Conclude your presentation with a brief summary of your key points and reiterate the main takeaways from your seminar paper.

By following these guidelines, you can deliver an effective and engaging seminar paper presentation for your BCA programme.

# **ANNEXURE III**

# PROJECT GUIDELINES FOR BCA PROGRAMME

# **SEMESTER VIII: PROJECT**

Course Type:	PROJECT
Number of Credits:	12
Total Marks:	200

#### A. PROJECT GUIDE ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA:

Full Time Faculties in the Department of Computer Science/ Information Technology of KKHSOU/ Colleges/ Institutions affiliated to any Indian University recognized by UGC and having minimum 2 years teaching experience.

OR

A person having minimum M.Tech., MCA, M.Sc. in Computer Science/Information Technology from a UGC recognized university with 4 years of experience in IT sector.

## **B. TYPE OF PROJECT**

Learner may choose any topic according to BCA standard. Most of the project work falls under the following types:

- a. Database oriented (e.g. payroll system, Loan management system etc.)
- b. Application oriented (e.g. Mobile apps development, web based development)
- c. R & D project (e.g. Image processing, speech processing, data mining, networking, expert systems etc.)

# C. PROJECT PROPOSAL (SYNOPSIS)

A project proposal or synopsis is a crucial framework that outlines the necessary details about a project. It provides a roadmap that helps project stakeholders understand the objectives, methodology, and expected outcomes of the project.

The necessary parts of a project proposal, as mentioned in the given format, help to structure the proposal and provide a comprehensive overview of the project.

- i. Title of the Project: [Insert the title of your project here]
- ii. Introduction and Objectives of the Project: [Provide a brief introduction to

- your project and describe the objectives you aim to achieve through it.]
- iii. Project Category: [Specify the category of your project RDBMS, application development, research and development, etc.]
- iv. Tools, Platform, Hardware and Software Requirement Specifications: [List the tools, platforms, hardware, and software required for carrying out your project.]
- v. Whether the Project is Done for Any Industry/Client? The Name and Address of the Industry or Client is to be Mentioned: [Specify whether your project is being developed for a particular industry or client. If yes, mention the name and address of the industry or client.]
- vi. Methodology and Expected Output: [Provide details of the methodology you will be using to carry out your project and describe the expected output.]
- vii. Conclusion: [Summarize your project proposal and highlight its significance.]

Consultation with a project guide is crucial to ensure that the project proposal/synopsis meets the required standards and expectations. A project guide or supervisor has significant experience and knowledge in the respective field, and their feedback can help refine the proposal and identify any gaps or potential issues that need to be addressed before the project begins.

Moreover, project guides can provide valuable insights and feedback that can enhance the quality of the project and improve the chances of its success. Therefore, it's essential to involve your project guide from the outset and maintain regular communication throughout the project's lifecycle to ensure that it's on track and aligned with the overall objectives.

## D. APPLICATION AREAS & RELATED TOOLS

The following is a list of application areas and related tools that can be considered for developing a project. The chosen area will depend on the project's objectives, scope, and requirements.

## **Applications Areas:**

- Database Management System
- Computer Graphics
- Internet/ Intranet
- Computer Networking-Communication Software
- E-Commerce
- TCP/IP/Routing protocols

- Image processing
- Speech Processing
- Web Application Development
- Mobile application development etc.

#### **Related Tools:**

- FRONT END / GUI Tools: PHP, JavaScript, HTML, Scripting languages etc.
- **BACKEND:** Python, PHP, JavaScript etc.
- **RDBMS:** Oracle, MYSQL, No SQL, MongoDB etc.
- **LANGUAGES:** Python, Matlab, Scilab, C, C++, Java, C# etc.
- INTERNET TECHNOLOGIES: Java, Active X, SWING, JSP, ASP, PHP, XML etc.
- **OPERATING SYSTEMS:** WINDOWS/LINUX/MAC OS/ANDROID.
- This comprehensive list covers a wide range of areas and tools that offer diverse opportunities for project development. However, the selection of a specific area and related tools will depend on the project's objectives and requirements.

#### E. PROJECT REPORT GUIDELINE

The Project report should be prepared in well-structured preferably typed in Latex. Depending on the type of project the report should be as follows:

#### (a) For Database project:

- i. Declaration: This page should include a statement declaring that the work presented in the report is the student's original work.
- ii. Certificate: This page should include a certificate from the institution confirming that the student has completed the project.
- iii. Certificate from Guide: This page should include a certificate from the project guide confirming that the student has completed the project under their supervision.

## **CHAPTER I: INTRODUCTION**

- 1.1 Brief idea about the project
- 1.2 Objective of the project
- 1.3 Scope of the project
- 1.4 Existing system
- 1.5 Proposed System
- 1.6 Platform used(Hardware & Software)
- 1.7 Project location

## **CHAPTER II: REQUIREMENT ANALYSIS**

- 2.1 Introduction
- 2.2 Tools used for Requirement gathering
- 2.3 Problem in Existing System
- 2.4 Conclusion

## **CHAPTER III: LOGICAL DESIGN**

- 3.1 Introduction
- 3.2 DFD (0<sup>th</sup>, 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup> level)
- 3.3 ER diagram
- 3.4 Use case diagram
- 3.5 Activity diagram
- 3.6 Conclusion

## **CHAPTER IV: PHYSICAL DESIGN**

- 4.1 Introduction
- 4.2 Database Design (Give your normalized database here)
- 4.3 Module design
- 4.4 Input/output design
- 4.5 Conclusion

## **CHAPTER V: IMPLEMENTATION**

- 5.1 Introduction
- 5.2 Process description (if any)
- 5.3 Output & Report
- 5.4 Conclusion

## **CHAPTER VI: TESTING**

- 6.1 Introduction
- 6.2 Types of testing performed
- 6.3 Conclusion

References Appendix (if any)

## (b) **R & D/ Application project**:

- Acknowledgement
- Content with page number
- Declaration Certificate
- Certificate from Guide

## **CHAPTER I: INTRODUCTION**

- 1.1 Brief idea about the project
- 1.2 Objective of the project
- 1.3 Scope of the project
- 1.4 Application of the project
- 1.5 Proposed System
- 1.6 Platform used(Hardware & Software)
- 1.7 Project location

## **CHAPTER II: LITERATURE REVIEW**

- 2.1 Introduction
- 2.2 Work already done in the area(Historical evidence)
- 2.3 Problem in Existing technology
- 2.4 Conclusion

## CHAPTER III: THEORITICAL BACKGROUND

- 3.1 Introduction
- 3.2 Theory used in the project
- 3.3 Conclusion

## **CHAPTER IV: RESULT AND DISCUSSION**

- 4.1 Introduction
- 4.2 Methodology
- 4.3 Result
- 4.4 Analysis on result
- 4.5 Conclusion

## **CHAPTER V: Conclusion & Future work**

- 5.1 Introduction
- 5.2 Chapter wise conclusion
- 5.3 Future work

References Appendix (if any)

## CERTIFICATE OF ORIGINALITY FROM THE PROJECT SUPERVISOR

	entitled
requirement for the award of the degree	i State Open University in partial fulfilment of the e of BACHELOR OF COMPUTER APPLICATIONS by Mr./Ms
Enrolment No.:	
Dr./Mr./Ms	
. ,	genuine work done by the student and has not beer any other University/Institute for the fulfilment of the
Signature of the Learner	Signature of the Project Supervisor
Name: Address: Enrolment No.:	Name: Designation: Address
	Study Centre's Seal

## FORMAT OF THE PROJECT REPORT

A Project Report on

Font type: Arial Size: 12, Bold

Font type: Arial Size: 16, Bold

## TITLE OF THE PROJECT

In fulfillment of the requirement for BACHELOR OF COMPUTER APPLICATIONS Programme



Submitted by

Under the Guidance of

(Name of the Project Supervisor)

Study Centre

(Name of the Study Centre)

(Location)

Font type: Arial

## **ANNEXURE IV**

# Course wise Faculty coordinators of BCA Programme (DSC, Minor and SEC)

Semester	Title of the Course	School	Discipline	Faculty/Course Coordinator
Semester 1	DSC 1: Computer Fundamentals and PC Software	HCBSST	Computer Science	Mr. Harekrishna Deka
	Minor 1: Computer Fundamentals	HCBSST	Computer Science	Mr. Harekrishna Deka
Semester 2	DSC 2: Digital Techniques	HCBSST	Computer Science	Dr. Nabankur Pathak
	Minor 2: Fundamentals of PC Software	HCBSST	Computer Science	Mr. Harekrishna Deka
Semester 3	DSC 3: Programming in C	HCBSST	Computer Science	Dr. Tapashi Kashyap Das
	DSC 4: Computer Organization and Architecture	HCBSST	Computer Science	Dr. Nabankur Pathak
	Minor 3: Fundamentals of Database Management Systems	HCBSST	Computer Science	Dr. Ridip Dev Choudhury
	SEC: Cyber Security	HCBSST	Computer Science	Dr. Sruti Sruba Bharali
Semester 4	DSC 5: Data Structure through C Language	HCBSST	Computer Science	Dr. Sruti Sruba Bharali
	DSC 6: Object-Oriented Programming through C++	HCBSST	Computer Science	Dr. Tapashi Kashyap Das
	DSC 7: Data Communication and Computer Network	HCBSST	Computer Science	Dr. Nabankur Pathak
	Minor 4: Open Source Software	HCBSST	Computer Science	Dr. Tapashi Kashyap Das
	DSC 8: Database Management Systems	HCBSST	Computer Science	Dr. Tapashi Kashyap Das
	DSC 9: Operating System	HCBSST	Computer Science	Dr. Sruti Sruba Bharali
Semester 5	DSC 10: Mobile Application Development	HCBSST	Computer Science	Dr. Ridip Dev Choudhury
	DSC 11: Linux System Administration	HCBSST	Computer Science	Dr. Ridip Dev Choudhury
	Minor 5: Fundamentals of Web Technology	HCBSST	Computer Science	Dr. Sruti Sruba Bharali
Semester	DSC 12: Computer Graphics	HCBSST	Computer Science	Dr. Tapashi Kashyap Das
6	DSC 13: Software Engineering	HCBSST	Computer Science	Dr. Nabankur Pathak

	DSC 14: Web Technology	HCBSST	Computer	Dr. Ridip Dev Choudhury
			Science	
	DSC 15: Introduction to Python	HCBSST	Computer	Dr. Sruti Sruba Bharali
	Programming		Science	
	Minor 6: Digital Marketing	HCBSST	Computer	Dr. Nabankur Pathak
			Science	
	DSC 16: Full Stack Development	HCBSST	Computer	Dr. Ridip Dev Choudhury
	_		Science	
Semester	DSC 17: Introduction to Image	HCBSST	Computer	Dr. Tapashi Kashyap Das
	Processing		Science	
7	DSC 18: Data Mining and Data	HCBSST	Computer	Dr. Sruti Sruba Bharali
	Warehousing		Science	
	Minor 7: Digital Fluency	HCBSST	Computer	Dr. Ridip Dev Choudhury
			Science	
	DSC 19: Open Source Software	HCBSST	Computer	Dr. Tapashi Kashyap Das
	_		Science	
Semester	DSC 20: Fundamentals of Artificial	HCBSST	Computer	Dr. Ridip Dev Choudhury
8	Intelligence and Machine Learning		Science	
	Minor 8: Fundamentals of Python	HCBSST	Computer	Dr. Sruti Sruba Bharali
	Programming		Science	

## **Annexure IV**

## Common Basket of Interdisciplinary Courses (IDC), Ability Enhancement Courses (AECs). Value Added Courses (VACs) and Skill Enhancement Courses (SECs)

Along with Detailed Syllabus

## **List of Courses Semester-wise**

Semester	Course Type	Course Name		
	IDC	101 Functional Assamese*		
	(any one course	(open to all except those with Assamese as major or minor)		
	needs to be selected	102 Reading and Writing Skills*		
	from the basket)	103 Media Studies*		
		104 Distance Education		
		(open to all except those with Education and Sociology as		
		major or minor)		
I		105 Constitution of India		
		(open to all except those with Political Science as major or		
		minor)		
		106 Economy of the North East India		
		(open to all except those with Economics as major or minor)		
		107 Understanding Indian Society		
		(open to all except those with Sociology as major or minor)		
		108 Introduction to Indian History		
		(open to all except those with History as major or minor)		
	AEC	101 General English*		
	VAC	101 Environmental Studies and Disaster Management*		
	SEC	101 Office Management*		
	(any one Course	102 Organic Farming*		
	only)	103 Introduction to Geo-informatics*		
	IDC	201 Select Assamese Literary Texts*		
	(any one course	202 General Principles of Writing*		
	needs to be selected	203 Environmental Education		
	from the basket)	(open to all except those with Education as major or minor)		
		204 Issues in Development Communication*		
		205 Perspectives on Indian Economy		
		(open to all except those with Economics as major or minor)		
		206 Introduction to Ethics		
		(open to all except those with Philosophy as major or minor)		
II		207 Understanding Social Problems		
		(open to all except those with Sociology as major or minor)		
		208 Introduction to History of Assam		
		(open to all except those with History as major or minor)		
	AEC	201 MIL Assamese*		
	(any one Course	202 Alternative English*		
	only)	203 MIL Bengali*		
		204 MIL Hindi*		
		205 MIL Bodo*		
	VAC	201 Introduction to Yoga*		

	<b>SEC</b> (any one Course	201 Tea Cultivation and Management*
	only)	202 Electricity and Electrical Wiring*
IDC (any one Course		301 English for Professional Studies*
		302 Economics of Education*
III	needs to be selected	(open to all except those with Education as major or minor)
	from the basket)	303 Business Communication and Media Management*
		304 Understanding North East India
		(open to all except those with Sociology s as major or minor)
		305 Rural Development in India
		(open to all except those with Economics as major or minor)
		306 Essentials of Indian Philosophy
		(open to all except those with Philosophy as major or minor)
	AEC	301 Life Skills*
	SEC	301 Cyber Security*
IV	AEC	401 Studies of Assamese Culture*
	(any one Course	(open to all except those with Assamese as major or minor)
	only)	402 Spoken English*
		403 English for Media Studies*
VII	SEC	701 Research Methodology

Note: All Courses marked by \* are open to all irrespective of Choices of Major and Minor Subjects

## **Detailed Syllabi of Interdisciplinary Courses (IDCs)**

#### **IDC 101 Functional Assamese**

## **Course Objective:**

After going through this course, a learner will be able to:

- Achieve a clear view of the Assamese Grammar.
- Familiar with the writing style of Assamese language.

#### **Course Outcomes:**

- Develop the ability to write in the Assamese language.
- Make use of Assamese grammar and style of writing.

## **Syllabus**

অধ্যায় ১: অসমীয়া ভাষাৰ ব্যাকৰণৰ কেইটামান বিশেষ দিশ —১

আখৰ, ধ্বনি আৰু বৰ্ণ/আখৰ, বৰ্ণ আৰু ধ্বনিৰ সম্পৰ্ক, অসমীয়া ধ্বনি, উপধ্বনি আৰু তাৰ শ্ৰেণীবিভাজন. বিশিষ্ট ধ্বনি বা বৰ্ণ: বিশিষ্ট স্বৰধ্বনি. বিশিষ্ট ব্যঞ্জনধ্বনি

অধ্যায় ২: অসমীয়া ভাষাৰ ব্যাকৰণৰ কেইটামান বিশেষ দিশ —২

চন্দ্ৰবিন্দ্ৰ ব্যৱহাৰ.ণত্ববিধি আৰু ষত্ববিধি. যতিচিহ্ন

অধ্যায় ৩: অসমীয়া ভাষাৰ বিভক্তি আৰু প্ৰত্যয়

বিভক্তি আৰু প্ৰত্যয়,অসমীয়া ভাষাৰ বিভক্তিৰ শ্ৰেণী বিভাগ: শব্দ বিভক্তি বা কাৰক বিভক্তি, পুৰুষবাচক সম্বন্ধবাচক বিভক্তি, ক্ৰিয়া বিভক্তি.অসমীয়া ভাষাৰ প্ৰত্যয়ৰ শ্ৰেণী বিভাগ: কৃৎ প্ৰত্যয় আৰু তদ্ধিৎ প্ৰত্যয়, নিৰ্দিষ্টতাবাচক প্ৰত্যয়

অধ্যায় ৪: অসমীয়া ভাষাৰ বাক্যৰীতি

বাক্যৰীতিৰ সংজ্ঞা,বাক্যৰ শ্ৰেণী বিভাজন,উদ্দেশ্য আৰু বিধেয়,বাক্য,উক্তি,বাক্যত পদৰ ক্ৰম

অধ্যায় ৫: অসমীয়া ভাষাৰ পদ

পদ,পদৰ শ্ৰেণী বিভাজন: সব্যয় আৰু অব্যয়,বিশেষ্য,বিশেষণ,সৰ্বনাম,ক্ৰিয়া

অধ্যায় ৬: অসমীয়া ভাষাৰসন্ধি, সমাস, বচন আৰু লিংগ

সন্ধি,সমাস,বচন,লিংগ

অধ্যায় ৭: জতুৱা ঠাঁচ আৰু খণ্ডবাক্য

জতুৱা ঠাঁচ আৰু খণ্ডবাক্যৰ সংজ্ঞা. অসমীয়া জতুৱা ঠাঁচ আৰু খণ্ডবাক্যৰ প্ৰয়োগ আৰু অৰ্থ

অধ্যায় ৮: শব্দৰ ভুল প্ৰয়োগ, সমোচ্ছাৰিত শব্দ, সমাৰ্থক শব্দ, বিপৰীত শব্দ, বাক-সংহতি

শব্দৰ ভুল প্ৰয়োগ,সমোচ্ছাৰিত শব্দ,সমাৰ্থক শব্দ,বিপৰীত শব্দ,বাক-সংহতি

অধ্যায় ৯: সাম্প্রতিকদৈনন্দিন জীৱনত ব্যৱহৃত অসমীয়া ভাষা

দৈনন্দিন জীৱনত ব্যৱহৃত অসমীয়া ভাষা – শব্দৰ ভুল প্ৰয়োগ,এফ এম তথা ভিন ভিন দৃশ্য-শ্ৰাব্য মাধ্যমৰ অসমীয়া ভাষা, নিৰ্দিষ্টতাবাচক প্ৰত্যয়,কাৰক আদিৰ পৰিহাৰ

অধ্যায় ১০: প্ৰবন্ধ লিখন,সমীক্ষালিখনআৰুপৰিভাষাৰ প্ৰাথমিক ধাৰণা

প্ৰবন্ধৰ সংজ্ঞা, অৰ্থ আৰু ইতিহাস, লিখন পদ্ধতি – গুৰুত্ব দিবলগীয়া কিছু দিশ,সমীক্ষাৰ সংজ্ঞা, অৰ্থ আৰু ইতিহাস, লিখন পদ্ধতি, বিভিন্ন প্ৰকাৰৰ সমীক্ষা, পৰিভাষাৰ সাধাৰণ পৰিচয়

অধ্যায় ১১: চিঠি, আৱেদন পত্ৰ, কাৰ্যালয়ৰটোকাপ্ৰস্তুতআৰুসভাৰকাৰ্যক্ৰমণিকালিখন

চিঠিৰ বিভাগ আৰু লিখন পদ্ধতি,আৱেদনপত্ৰৰ ভাগসমূহ, লিখন পদ্ধতি, কাৰ্যালয়ৰ টোকা প্ৰস্তুতিৰ পদ্ধতি, সভাৰ কাৰ্যক্ৰমণিকা লিখন

## Reading List

Bora Satyanath (1998). Bohol Byakoron. Guwahati.

Deka, Dharma Singha (2018). Rachana Bichitra. Guwahati: Asom Book Depot.

Goswami, Upendranath (1997). Axamiya Bhasar Byakoron. Guwahati: Moni-Manik Prakash

Goswami, Golokchandra (1996). Axamiya Bornoprokash. Guwahati: Bina Library

Anker.S(1998). Real Writing. Boston: Bedford Books

Misra.P.S.(2009). An Introduction to Stylistics: Theory and Practice. New Delhi: Orient Black Swan

Puri, Manohar (2006). Art of Editing. New Delhi: Pragun Publications.

## **IDC 102 Reading and Writing Skills**

## **Learning Objectives**

The objectives of the course are to:

- develop reading and writing skills
- provide an idea on the methods and techniques of good reading skills
- provide a detailed study on various aspects and types of writing skills
- enhance the learner's communication skills
- equip the learner with a sound knowledge and good practice of these skills in their practical life

## **Learning Outcomes**

After going through the course, the learner will be able to:

- enhance reading and writing skills
- discuss the methods and techniques of good reading skills
- study the various aspects and types of writing skills in a detailed manner
- enhance the learner's communication skills as it would help in real life contexts and situations
- develop knowledge of different literary forms and their stylistic variations

#### **UNIT 1: SOME CONCEPTS IN READING**

Introduction, the Skills of Reading, Reading a Text, The Reading Process, Key Words

#### **UNIT 2: READING A STORY**

Introduction, Pre-reading Activities, While Reading a Story, Post-reading Activities

#### **UNIT 3: READING A POEM**

Introduction, Pre-reading Activities, Reading the Poem, Post-reading Activities

#### **UNIT 4: READING A PROSE TEXT**

Introduction, Pre-reading Activities, While Reading a Prose Text, Post-reading Activities

#### **UNIT 5: READING A PLAY**

Introduction, Pre-reading Activities, Reading the Play, Post-reading Activities

#### **UNIT 6: SOME CONCEPTS IN READING I**

Introduction, Features of Good Writing: Cohesion

#### **UNIT 7: SOME CONCEPTS IN WRITING II**

Introduction, Coherence, Punctuation

#### **UNIT 8: PRÉCIS WRITING**

Introduction, Techniques of Faster Reading, Writing a Good Précis, Language Work, Worked out Examples

#### **UNIT 9: REPORT WRITING**

Introduction, Language and Style of Reporting, Headlines, Writing a Report

#### **UNIT 10: WRITING FORMAL LETTERS AND FIR WRITING**

Introduction, the Structure of a Letter, A Format of FIR

#### **UNIT 11: COMMUNICATION SKILLS**

Introduction, What is Communication? Listening Skill, Speaking Skill, Soft Skill, Face-to-Face Oral Communication, Oral Communication and Soft skills, Non-verbal Communication, Telephone

Communication, Formal & Informal Telephone Communication, Non- verbal Communication, Cutting in a Long-winded Speech, Analysing Soft Skills, Assertiveness, Social Graces

## **Reading List**

Bishop, Wendy. (1992). Working Words: The Process of Creative Writing. California: Mayfield Publishing Company

Burroway, Janet. (1992). Writing Fiction: A Guide to Narrative Craft. New York: Harper Collins Drabble, Margaret. Ed. (2008). The Oxford Companion to English Literature. Sixth Edition. Hudspn, William Henry. (1995). An Introduction to the Study of Literature. New Delhi: Kalyani Publishers.

Kirszner, Laurie and Stephen Mandall. (2004). Literature: Reading, Reacting, Writing. Fifth Edition. Canada: Thomas Wadsworth

Scholes, Robert and Nancy R. Combey et al. (eds.) (1997). Elements of Literature. Fourth Edition. New York: Oxford University Press.

#### **IDC 103 Media Studies**

#### **Course Objectives**

- To provide an overview of the different types of mass media
- To acquaint learners with the functional process of the media industry
- To provide ground for analyzing the usefulness of different media forms in the society

#### **Course Outcomes**

On completion of this course, the learners will be able to

- describe the various forms of media and their functionality
- critically analyze the media forms and their role in society
- examine how the media industry and media content shape our views

#### **Syllabus**

#### **UNIT 1: THE MASS MEDIA**

Media of Mass Communication, Characteristics of different mass media, Audience, Reach and Access, Role of media, Creating public opinion, Agenda-setting role

#### **UNIT 2: DEVELOPMENT OF MASS MEDIA**

Early Communication systems in India, Role of media in India, Freedom struggle and the role of media, Pre-independence era of mass media, Development of Mass Media in the Post Independence Era – Press, Television, Radio, Films, Advertising, Public Relations

## **UNIT 3: TRADITIONAL FOLK MEDIA**

Traditional Folk Media, Advantages of Traditional Folk Media, Folk Media Reflects Social Changes, Traditional Folk Media as Development Media

#### **UNIT 4: PRINT MEDIA**

Print media – an introduction, Types of Print Media, Relevance and importance of Print Media — Problems and prospects, History of newspaper - World scenario, Indian scenario, Newspaper categories and formats

#### **UNIT 5: AUDIO MEDIA - RADIO**

What is audio media?, Audio media vs print media vs audio-visual media, Radio Contents, Classification of programmes, Various radio programmes, Assamese programmes on radio, The elementary knowledge of radio productions

#### **UNIT 6: VISUAL MEDIA: PHOTOGRAPHY**

Concept of Photography, Photography – Basic Idea, Beginning of Photography, Still photography, Technical concepts of Photography, Types of Camera, Types, Parts of a still camera, Movie Camera, Shots and Camera Movements- Shot, Camera Movement

#### **UNIT 7: PHOTOJOURNALISM**

Concept of photojournalism, Basics of photojournalism, Photo feature or Photo essay, qualities of a photojournalist, ethics of photography, writing and editing captions

#### **UNIT 8: AUDIO-VISUAL MEDIA: FILM**

Film as a mass medium - Characteristics of film, Audience, Impact of film on audience, Film as an industry, Art and Commercial movie, Concept of film appreciation, Film in India- Regional film, Assamese film, A few important film makers of India, Central Board of Film Certification, Concept of documentaries

## **UNIT 9: AUDIO VISUAL MEDIA: TELEVISION**

Introduction to Television, Brief History of Television in India, *Doordarshan* 

#### **UNIT 10: TELEVISION PROGRAMMES AND PRODUCTION**

Television programmes – new items, current affairs programme, Television production, Writing for television

#### **UNIT 11: INTRODUCTION TO NEW MEDIA**

Concept of new media- Definition, Difference between conventional media and new media, Characteristics of new media, Most common vehicles of new media

#### **UNIT 12: REPORTING FOR MEDIA**

Concept of Reporting, The News Reporter- Qualities, Responsibilities, Basic facts about reporting

#### **UNIT 13: MEDIA CONVERGENCE**

Convergence – an introduction, Relevance of convergence in the present circumstances, Impact of convergence on conventional forms of media

## **UNIT14: WRITING FOR RADIO PROGRAMME (PRACTICAL BASED)**

Prepare a detailed report for the preparation of a radio programme in the programme format of your choice, based on a minor research, as instructed in the unit.

#### **UNIT 15: FILM REVIEW (PRACTICAL BASED UNIT)**

Film review is a great way of analyzing a film by way of expressing your opinion of a movie. In this unit, learners will be required to submit a report on film reviews of any two films of their own choice. One film should be any English language film and the other should be either a mainstream Hindi film or any regional language

## **Reading List**

- Aggarwal, Vir Bala, V.S Gupta (2002) Handbook of Journalism and Mass Communication. New Delhi: Concept Publishing Company
- Narula, Uma. (2006) Communication Models. New Delhi: Atlantic Publishers & Distributors.
- Desai, Amit (2003) Journalism and Mass Communication. New Delhi: Reference Press
- Hodkinson, Paul (2011), Media, Culture and Society, Sage Publications, New Delhi

#### **IDC 104 Distance Education**

#### **Course Objectives**

- To orient the learners with the nature and need of Distance Education in the present day Indian society.
- To provide the exposure to the learners to different kinds of Information and Communication Technologies (ICT) and apprise them with their use in teaching-learning process.
- To help the learners understand various modes of student support service (SSS) and develop their skills to manage such services for various kinds of programmes through Distance Education.

#### **Course Outcomes**

After going through this course, the graduates will be able to:

- acquire knowledge and understanding on the current field of education, particularly distance education
- develop the basic understanding on the emerging issues of open and distance education
- gather the procedural knowledge which are required for performing multidisciplinary and skill based programmes in the 21st century
- apply the acquired specialized technical or theoretical knowledge, cognitive and practical skills in the practical field of life
- employ the right approach to generate solutions to problems related to various approaches of modern higher education.
- acquire the cognitive and technical skills for performing and accomplishing complex tasks relating to the subject on education and other interdisciplinary courses

#### **Syllabus**

#### **UNIT 1: DISTANCE EDUCATION**

Growth of distance education, distance education in India

#### **UNIT 2: LEARNER-SUPPORT SERVICE**

Role of study centre, counselling classes, self-learning materials, different audio-visual aids and other electronic devices

#### **UNIT 3: SELF LEARNING MATERIAL**

Need of Self Study Materials in distance education, designing and preparing self-learning material, Planning and development of Study materials, modification and up-gradation of Study Materials.

#### **UNIT 4: STUDY SKILLS**

Study skills in distance education, strategies for developing study skills

#### **UNIT 5: CURRICULUM**

Concept, curriculum development process-major approaches

#### **UNIT 6: CURRICULUM AND EVALUATION**

Need for curriculum evaluation, aspects of curriculum evaluation

#### **UNIT 7: ROLE OF DISTANCE EDUCATION**

Distance education for rural development, Distance education for women empowerment

## **UNIT 8: QUALITY ASSURANCE IN DISTANCE EDUCATION**

Quality enhancement, monitoring, feedback and evaluation

#### **UNIT 9: ASSESSMENT IN DISTANCE EDUCATION**

An overview on assessment, purposes of assessment, assessment in open and distance learning

## **UNIT 10: INTERVENTION STRATEGIES**

Information and communication technologies and their application in distance education.

## **UNIT 11: NEW INTERVENTIONS IN OPEN AND DISTANCE LEARNING**

MOOCs and Open Educational Resources and its application for opening knowledge movement in India

## **Reading List**

Aggarwal, D.D. Future of Distance Education, Sarup & Sons, New Delhi, 2007
Bansal, Aarti: Distance Education in 21st Century, Sublime Publications, Jaipur, 2004
Rao, V.K.: Distance Education, APH Publishing Corporation, New Delhi, 2007
Siddiqui, Mujibul Hasan: Distance Education, Theory and Research, A.P.H. Publishing Corporation, Ansari Road, New Delhi, 2007
Shardindu: Open and Dual Mode University System in India, Vani Prakasan, New Delhi, 2008

#### IDC 105 Constitution of India

## **Course Objectives**

The course aims to providing learner

- An understanding of the background and process of making of the Constitution of India
- An awareness about the core values of principles underlying the Constitution of India
- An account of basic constitutional provisions and framework of governments' operation in service of the people of the country
- A sense of duties and responsibilities of as a citizen of the country

#### **Course Outcomes**

After completing the course, a learner will be able to

- Understand and appreciate the background, context and process of making of the Indian Constitution
- Appreciate and imbibe the core values and principles of the Constitution of India
- Act as a responsible citizen of the country performing her/his duties and responsibilities

#### **Syllabus**

#### UNIT 1: HISTORICAL BACKGROUND OF THE INDIAN CONSTITUTION

Constitutional Developments during the British Period: 1773 to 1947

#### **UNIT 2: MAKING OF THE INDIAN CONSTITUTION**

Formation of the Constituent Assembly, Drafting Committee, Adoption of the Constitution of India

#### UNIT 3: PHILOSOPHY AND IDEALS OF THE INDIAN CONSTITUTION

Philosophy and Ideals of the Indian Constitution: The Preamble of the Constitution of India; Sources of the Indian Constitution

#### **UNIT 4: FEATURES OF THE INDIAN CONSTITUTION**

Salient Features of the Indian Constitution

#### **UNIT 5: FUNDAMENTAL RIGHTS AND FUNDAMENTAL DUTIES**

Meaning, Historical Background, Nature, Importance, Categories of Fundamental Rights, Limitations of Fundamental Rights; Fundamental Duties: Background, Types and Significance of Fundamental Duties

#### **UNIT 6: DIRECTIVE PRINCIPLES OF STATE POLICY**

Meaning, Nature and Classification of Directive Principles of State Policy; Difference between Fundamental Rights and Directive Principles of State Policy

#### UNIT 7: RELATIONS BETWEEN FUNDAMENTAL RIGHTS AND DIRECTIVE PRINCIPLES

Relationship between Fundamental Rights and Directive Principles of State Policy

#### **UNIT 8: GOVERNMENT AT THE UNION AND STATE LEVELS**

Government at the Union level: The President of India, The Vice-President of India, The Union Council of Ministers, The Prime Minister; Government at the State level: The Governor, The State Council of Ministers and the Chief Minister

#### UNIT 9: THE PARLIAMENT OF INDIA AND THE STATE LEGISLATURE

Composition of the Parliament of India: The President, The Rajya Sabha, The Lok Sabha; Powers and Functions of the Parliament; Relation between the two Houses of the Parliament; Legislative

Procedure: Procedure for a Money Bill; The State Legislature: The Legislative Assembly or Vidhan Sabha, The Legislative Council or Vidhan Parishad

#### **UNIT 10: JUDICIARY IN INDIA**

Supreme Court and High Courts; The Supreme Court; The High Court: Subordinate Courts; Judicial Review, Judicial Activism and Independence of the Judiciary in India: Judicial Review, Judicial Activism, Independence of the Judiciary in India

#### **UNIT 11: NATURE OF INDIAN FEDERALISM**

Nature of Indian federalism: Federal features, Unitary or non-federal features; Centre-State Relations-Division of powers between the Union and State governments: Legislative Relations, Administrative Relations, Financial Relations; An estimate of Indian federalism

## **Reading List**

Basu, D. D. (2009). Introduction to the Constitution of India. New Delhi: Prentice Hall of India. Brass, Paul R. (1997). The Politics of India Since Independence. New Delhi: Cambridge University Press.

Chander, Prakash (2000). Indian Government and Politics. New Delhi: Cosmos Bookhive Pvt. Ltd. Dev, B.J and Lahiri, D.K. (1985). Assam Muslims- Politics and Cohesion. Delhi: Mittal Publication. Ghai, K. K. (2007). Indian Government and Politics. New Delhi: Kalyani Publishers.

Kapur, Anup Chand & Misra, K. K. (2006). Select Constitutions. New Delhi: S. Chand and Company.

Kothari, Rajni. (2009). Politics in India. New Delhi: Orient BlackSwan Private Limited. Palanithurai, G. (2000). Grass-root Democracy in Indian Society. New Delhi: Concept Publishing Company.

Pylee, M. V. (2006). Constitutional Government in India. New Delhi: S. Chand and Company. Singh Sisodia, Yatindra (2005). Functioning of Panchayati Raj System. Jaipur: Rawat Publication. Jayal, Niraja Gopal; Mehta Pratap, Bhanu (eds) (2010). Oxford Companion to Politics in India. New Delhi. Oxford University Press.

## IDC 106 Economy of the North East India

#### **Course Objectives**

- To provide knowledge on different aspects of the Indian economy
- Help to analyse the service sector growth and recent important issues in the Indian economy

#### **Course Outcomes**

- This course will enable the learners to explain various important aspects of the Indian economy
- This course will also help the learners to analyse the different factors relating to the recent service sector growth and other important issues in the Indian economy

#### **Syllabus**

#### UNIT 1: INDIAN ECONOMY: ITS BASIC CHARACTERISTICS, DEVELOPMENT AND GROWTH

Indian Economy in the pre-independence period, Characteristics of India as a developing economy; Emerging Issues of development in the Indian economy National Income: Trends, size and Composition

#### **UNIT 2: POPULATION AND HUMAN RESOURCES**

Size, and growth of Population; Characteristics of the population: sex ratio, age composition, density, rural-urban ratio and occupational distribution. Indicators of Human Development: Life Expectancy, Infant Mortality and Literacy

#### **UNIT 3: INFRASTRUCTURE IN THE INDIAN ECONOMY**

Infrastructural Facilities in India: Energy, Power, Transport and Communication, Urban Infrastructure in India, Industrial Corridor and Smart Cities

## **UNIT 4: INDIAN AGRICULTURE & GREEN REVOLUTION**

Role of agriculture in Indian economy; Nature of India's agriculture; Trends in Agricultural Production and Productivity; Factors Influencing Productivity; The new agricultural strategy and the Green Revolution; Impact of Green Revolution

## UNIT 5: AGRICULTURAL FINANCE, RURAL CREDIT AND AGRICULTURAL MARKETING

Need for agricultural finance; Sources; Role of Rural co-operatives; commercial banks and Regional rural banks; Role of NABARD. Agricultural marketing: Concept and basic requirements; Limitations of agricultural marketing; Role of the Government in promoting agricultural marketing

#### UNIT 6: FOOD SECURITY AND PUBLIC DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM IN INDIA

Concept of Food Security; Salient Features of Food Security Act 2013, Public Distribution Systems and Its Impact on Poverty; Problems of the PDS and Suggestive Measures

#### **UNIT 7: INDIAN INDUSTRY - DEVELOPMENTAL EXPERIENCE**

Strategy of Industrial Development in India; Industrial Development since Independence; Problems of Industrialisation in India; Industrial Policy Resolution, 1956; New Industrial Policy, 1991; Recent Policy Reform Measures in Initiated in the Industrial Sector

#### UNIT 8: THE ROLE OF THE TERTIARY SECTOR IN THE INDIAN ECONOMY

Changing role of the Tertiary Sector in the Indian Economy; The Recent Growth of the IT and other service sectors; Major Issues in faced by the Service Sector and Suggestive Policy Measures

#### UNIT 9: UNORGANISED SECTOR, LABOUR PROBLEMS AND LABOUR POLICY

Unorganised Sector and India's Informal Economy; Size and Features; Major Issues; Suggestive Measures; Present Status of Agricultural Labours in India; Major Recommendations of the National

Commission on Rural Labour; Features of Industrial Labour; Trade Union Movement in India; Settlement of Industrial Disputes; Social Security Measures introduced for the welfare of the labours; Problems in the Labour Market and Suggestive Measures.

#### **UNIT 10: PLANNING FOR DEVELOPMENT**

Economic Planning in India; Overall Objectives of Economic Planning; Overall Achievements and Failures of Economic Planning; The Current Five Year Plan: Objectives and Targets Major Objectives, Targets and Achievements of the Last Five Year Plan; Critical Assessment.

#### **UNIT 11: ECONOMIC REFORMS AND GLOBALISATION**

Economic Crisis prior to 1991 Economic Reforms; New Economic Policy of 1991; Indian Economy since Economic Reforms

## **Reading List**

Agarwal, A.N. (2015): *Indian Economy: Problems of Development and Planning*, Ed., New Age International.

Datt and Mahajan (2015): *Indian Economy*, 71st Ed., S. Chand & Co. Ltd.
Dhingra, I. C. (2014): Indian Economy: Environment and Policy, Sultan Chand & Sons
Kapila, U (2015): *Indian Economy: Performance and Policies*, 15th Edition, Academic Foundation.
Misra and Puri (2016): *Indian Economy: Its Development Experience*, 31st Ed., Himalaya Publishing

House.

## **IDC 107 Understanding Indian Society**

## **Learning Objectives**

This course intends to:

- enable the learners to understand about different types of Indian Society
- enable the learners to know about the major social institutions like Family, Marriage, Kinship,
   Caste, and Tribe of India
- enable the learners to know about the status of Women in India

## **Learning Outcomes**

After going through this course, learners will be able to:

- Understand about different types of Indian Society
- know about the major social institutions like Family, Marriage, Kinship, Caste, and Tribe of India
- know about the status of Women in India

#### **Syllabus**

#### **UNIT 1: INDIAN SOCIETY: UNITY IN DIVERSITY**

Meaning and Definition of Society and Culture; Indian Society and Culture; Unity and Diversity: Meaning and Concept; Forms of Diversity in India: Geo-physical diversity, Racial diversity, Linguistic diversity, Religious diversity.

#### **UNIT 2: TYPES OF INDIAN SOCIETY**

Urban Society; Classification of Cities; Problems of Urban Society; Rural Society in India, Types of Indian Villages, Local Self-governance in the Rural Areas, Criticisms of local self-governance system; Tribal Society in India; Approaches towards tribal society, Significance of 5th and 6th schedule of the Indian Constitution

#### **UNIT 3: MARRIAGES AND FAMILY IN INDIA**

Family and marriage, Concepts, Types, Criteria of family formation; Some important dimensions of family: Household, Patriarchy, Gender division of labour

#### **UNIT 4: KINSHIP SYSTEM**

Meaning; Definition; Types; degree of Kinship Rules; Taboos; Kinship structure and pattern in the different geographical zones across India

#### **UNIT 5: CASTE IN INDIA**

Caste – Meaning and Characteristics; Jati and Varna; difference between Caste and Class; Jajmani system; Dominant Caste; Caste through the Ages; Administrative Interpretation of Caste: Scheduled Castes and their problems; Abolition of Untouchability

#### **UNIT 6: CHANGING NATURE OF CASTE**

Casteism – Meaning and causes; Relationship between Caste and Politics; Caste and Voting behaviour; Political Elite, Caste Mobilisation

#### **UNIT 7: TRIBES IN INDIA**

Tribe: Definition and Meaning; Characteristics; T.B. Naik's Characterisation of Tribe; Anthropological Convention; Constitution of India and Scheduled Tribes; Common Characteristics; Classification and Distribution of Tribes; British Policy towards the Tribes; Policy during the Post-Independence Period

#### **UNIT 8: WOMEN IN INDIAN SOCIETY**

Women in Ancient India: Vedic and Post – Vedic Periods; Buddhist period; Medieval Period; Reform Movements and Struggle for Independence; Gender Relation in different period; Women Empowerment.

#### **UNIT 9: ECONOMY OF INDIAN SOCIETY**

Economy and types of Economies; Traditional Economic system and its characteristics; Command Economic system and its characteristics; Market Economic system and its characteristics, Mixed Economic system and its characteristics; Indian Economy before Independence; Indian Economy Post Independence Period; New Economic Policies: Liberalization, Globalization, Privatization

#### **UNIT 10: POLITICS IN INDIA**

Evolution of Indian Political Structure; Indian Structure Post Independence; Society; Decentralisation of power; Political Elite; Political Parties; Emergence of Electoral System

#### **UNIT 11: RURAL LIFE IN INDIA**

Evolution of Indian Villages; Characteristics of Indian villages; Agrarian Societies: Agrarian Class Structure; Land Reforms and Changes: Land Reforms in post-independence period, Current Scenario of Land Reforms in India

## **Reading List**

Beteille, A., 1969, (ed.): Social Inequality: Selected Readings. Harmondsworth: Penguin Books. Srinivas, M.N., 1962, Caste in Modern India and other essay. Bombay: Asia Publishing House. Dumont, L., 1991, "Hierarchy Status and Power: The Caste System and its implications" in Dipankar Gupta (ed.), Social Stratification .Delhi: Oxford University Press.. Berreman, G. D., 1991, "The Brahmanical View of Caste" in Dipankar Gupta (ed.), Social Stratification. Delhi: Oxford University Press.

## **IDC 108 Introduction to Indian History**

## **Course Objectives**

- This course is an introductory course intending to introduce Indian history to the learners
- To give a brief idea about the different sources of Indian history
- To discuss important political events of Indian history throughout the ages

#### **Course Outcomes**

After completing this course

- Learners are expected to have a fair knowledge about the history of India
- Learners will able to understand different sources of Indian history
- Learners will be able to analyse major political events of India from different historical perspectives

## **Syllabus**

#### **UNIT 1: INTRODUCTION TO HISTORY**

What is History, Scope and Meaning of History, Relationship of History with other Social Sciences

#### **UNIT 2: SOURCES OF ANCIENT INDIAN HISTORY**

Literary Sources, Archaeological Sources, Foreign Sources

#### **UNIT 3: EARLY INDIAN CIVILIZATIONS**

Harappan Civilization, Vedic Civilization

## **UNIT 4: POLITICAL DEVELOPMENTS IN MEDIEVAL INDIA**

The Delhi Sultanate, Advent of the Mughals and Second Afghan Empire

## UNIT 5: SOCIETY, ECONOMY, RELIGION AND CULTURE IN MEDIEVAL INDIA

Social Condition, Economy, Bhakti Movement and Sufi Movement; Art, Architecture and Literature of the Sultanate Period, Social Condition in the Mughal Period, Economy in Mughal India, Religious Conditions during Mughal Rule, Cultural Activities under the Mughals

## UNIT 6: ADVENT AND ESTABLISHMENT OF BRITISH RULE IN INDIA (UP TO 1857)

Foundation, Expansion and Consolidation of the British Empire, Constitutional and Administrative Changes, British Economic Policy, revolt of 1857

#### **UNIT 7: SOCIO-RELIGIOUS MOVEMENTS**

Causes of the Socio-Religious Movements, Socio-Religious Movements under Colonial rule, Movement for emancipation of Women

#### UNIT 8: EMERGENCE OF NATIONALISM AND FOUNDATION OF INC

Emergence of Organised Nationalism, Different Political Associations, Foundation of Indian National Congress, Uprising of different peasant and tribal Movements

## **UNIT 9: INDIAN NATIONAL MOVEMENT UP TO 1916**

Partition of Bengal and Swadeshi Movement, Revolutionary National Movements

#### **UNIT 10: INDIAN NATIONAL MOVEMENT FROM 1916 TO 1939**

Rise of Gandhi and his Ideology, Non-Cooperation Movement, Khilafat Movement Civil Disobedience Movement and Government of India Act 1935

## UNIT 11: INDIAN NATIONAL MOVEMENT FROM 1939 TO 1947

August Offer and Quit India Movement, Subhas Chandra Bose and Indian National Army

## **UNIT 12: PARTITION AND TRANSFER OF POWER**

Post-War Development-Change in British Attitudes, Communal Policies and Partition

## **Reading List**

Chandra, Satish. (1990). Medieval India, NCERT, New Delhi

Chandra, Sathish(2007) A History of Medieval India, Orient Black Swan, New Delhi

Chattopadhyaya, Brajadulal (2012). The Making of Early Medieval India, Second edition, Oxford Press, New Delhi

Jha, D.N. (1977), AncientIndia-An Introductory Outline, Peoples' Publishing House, New Delhi-110055

Kosambi, D.D. (2001): The cultural and Civilization of Ancient India in Historical Outline, Vikas Publishing House

## **IDC 201 Select Assamese Literary Texts**

## **Course Objectives**

After going through this course, a learner will be able to:

- Identify the accent of different literary genera of Assamese literary texts.
- Discuss the writing style of diverse Assamese literary texts.

## **Course Outcomes**

After going through this course, a learner will be able to:

- Evaluate the history and trends of distinct Assamese literary genera.
- Formulate the trends of Assamese poetry, drama, novel, and prose since inscriptions.

## **Syllabus**

## অধ্যায় ১: অসমীয়া লোক কবিতা

অসমীয়া লোকগীত/লোক কবিতাৰ সাধাৰণ পৰিচয়, শ্ৰেণীবিভাজন. প্ৰাণগোপাল, পাতিলামায়াৰেখেলা: কামৰূপী লোকগীতৰ সাধাৰণ পৰিচয়, গীতটিৰ সাধাৰণ আলোচনা

## অধ্যায় ২: শংকৰদেৱ: নন্দোৎসৱ

শংকৰদেৱ : নন্দোৎসৱ – মূলপাঠ : কবিপৰিচয়, কবিতাটিৰ মূলভাব, কবিতাটিৰ সাধাৰণ আলোচনা, শব্দাৰ্থ

## অধ্যায় ৩: ছাহমিলান: অধমেলইলোঁ, অধমেলওঁ, আল্লাৰনাম

ছাহমিলান :অধমেলইলোঁ, অধমেলওঁ, আল্লাৰনাম (জিকিৰ) – মূলপাঠ : কবিপৰিচয়, জিকিৰৰসাধাৰণপৰিচয়, কবিতাটি (জিকিৰ)ৰসাধাৰণআলোচনা, শব্দাৰ্থ

## অধ্যায় ৪: অম্বিকাগিৰীৰায়চৌধুৰী: গঢ়াকৰিমোকঝাড়দাৰ

অম্বিকাগিৰী ৰায়চৌধুৰী: গঢ়া কৰি মোক ঝাড়ুদাৰ – মূলপাঠ: কবিপৰিচয়, কবিতাটিৰ মূলভাব, কবিতাটিৰ সাধাৰণ আলোচনা

#### অধ্যায় ৫: হেমবৰুৱা: মমতাৰচিঠি

হেমবৰুৱা: মমতাৰচিঠি – মূলপাঠ: কবিপৰিচয়, কবিতাটিৰ সাধাৰণ আলোচনা

## অধ্যায় ৬: লক্ষ্মীনাথবেজবৰুৱা: ভদৰী

লক্ষ্মীনাথ বেজবৰুৱা: ভদৰী – মূলপাঠ : জীৱন আৰু কৃতি, গল্পটিৰ সাধাৰণ আলোচনা

## অধ্যায় ৭: যোগেশ দাস : পৃথিৱীৰ অসুখ

যোগেশ দাসৰ জীৱন আৰু কৃতি: যোগেশ দাসৰ গল্পৰ মূলসুৰ, পৃথিৱীৰ অসুখ: গল্পটোৰ বিষয়বস্তু আৰু সাধাৰণ আলোচনা, চটিগল্প হিচাপে পৃথিৱীৰ অসুখ

## অধ্যায় ৮ : বাণীকান্ত কাকতি : সাহিত্যত কৰুণ ৰস

বাণীকান্ত কাকতিৰ জীৱন আৰু কৃতি: সাহিত্য সমালোচক হিচাপে বাণীকান্ত কাকতি, কাকতিৰ প্ৰবন্ধশৈলীৰ বৈশিষ্ট্য, সাহিত্যত কৰুণ ৰস: প্ৰবন্ধটোৰ বিষয়বস্কু, সাধাৰণ আলোচনা

## অধ্যায় ৯ : ৰজনীকান্ত বৰদলৈ : নিমৰ্লভকত — ১

ৰজনীকান্ত বৰদলৈৰ জীৱন আৰু কৃতি, নিৰ্মল ভকত উপন্যাসখনৰ সাধাৰণ আলোচনা

## অধ্যায় ১০: ৰজনীকান্ত বৰদলৈ : নিমৰ্লভকত — ২

উপন্যাসখনৰ চৰিত্ৰ চিত্ৰণ, উপন্যাসখনৰ বৈশিষ্ট্যসমূহ

## অধ্যায় ১১: শংকৰদেৱ – কালিদমন

অংকীয়ানাট: 'অংকীয়ানাট' শব্দ দুটাৰ তাৎপৰ্য আৰু ইয়াৰ উৎপত্তি, অংকীয়া নাট ৰচনাৰ কলা-কৌশল, অংকীয়া নাটৰ বৈশিষ্ট্য,নাট্যকাৰ শংকৰদেৱ, কালিদমন: নাটৰ মূল আৰু বিষয়বস্তু, সাধাৰণ আলোচনা, ৰসবিচাৰ

## **Reading List**

Bora, Mahendra (1976). Ramanyasbaad. Pathshala: Bani Prakash

Baruah, Prahlad Kumar (2005). Asomia Chutigalpa Adhyayan. Guwahati: Banalata.

Bharali, Sailen (2003). *Upanyas: Bichar Aru Bislekhon*. Guwahati: Chandra Prakash.

Deva Goswami, Keshavananda (1979). Ankmala. Guwahati: Banalata

Gogoi, Lila (1968). Asomia Luka-SahityarRuprekha. Golaghat: Nabin Pustak Bhandar.

Goswami, Trailukyanath (2006). Adhunik Galpa Sahitya. Guwahati: Bani Prakash Pvt Ltd.

Hazarika, Atulchandra (1988). Manchalekha. Guwahati: Lawyers Book Stall.

Kataki, Prafulla (1995). Swarajuttor Axamiya Upanyas Samiksha. Guwahati: Bina Library.

Pujari, Archana (Edited).(2000). *Axamiya Kobitar Bichar Bishlekhon*. Panbazar, Guwahati: Jyoti Prakashan

Sharma, Hemanta Kumar (1998). *Axamiya Lokagiti Sanchayan*. Panbazar, Guwahati: Bina Library

Sharma, Satyendranath (2009). Axamiya Natya Sahitya. Guwahati: Saumar Prakash

Thakur, Nagen (Edited)(2012). Axo Bosoror Axamiya Upanyas. Guwahati: Jyoti Prakashan.

## **IDC 202 General Principles of Writing**

#### **Learning Objectives**

The objectives of the course are to:

- provide an idea of certain general principles of writing
- highlight some of the important aspects of English Grammar
- take up the important skills of editing, copy editing and proof reading
- enable the learner to develop adequate writing skills in English

#### **Learning Outcomes**

After going through the course, the learner will be able to:

- gain a systematic idea of the various aspects and principles of writing
- take into account some of the important aspects of English Grammar
- practice the important skills of editing, copy editing and proof reading
- take up writing as a career option after completion of the course

#### **Syllabus**

#### **UNIT 1: THE WRITER AS AN ARTIST**

Introduction, Art and Aestheticism, Narration and Narrative, Narrative and Plot, The Author and the Writing, Point of View and Voice

#### **UNIT 2: WORDS**

Introduction, Words and Word Classes

#### **UNIT 3: NARRATION AND VOICE**

Introduction, Direct and Indirect Narration, Assertive Sentences, Imperative Sentences, Interrogative Sentences, Exclamatory Sentences, The Category of Voice in English, Assertive Sentence Forms, Interrogative Sentence Forms, Miscellaneous Sentence Forms

#### **UNIT 4: TIME. TENSE AND ASPECTS**

Introduction, Time and Tense, Tense and Aspect, The Present Tense, Simple Present Tense, Present Continuous Tense, Present Perfect Continuous Tense, The Past Tense, Simple Past Tense, Past Continuous Tense, Past Perfect Continuous Tense, The Future Tense, Simple Future Tense, Future Continuous Tense, Future Perfect Tense, Future Perfect Continuous Tense

#### **UNIT 5: PHRASES AND IDIOMS**

Introduction, Samples of Phrases and Idioms

#### **UNIT 6: AMPLIFICATION OF AN IDEA**

Introduction, Process Analysis of Amplification, Amplifications Worked Out

#### **UNIT 7: REVIEW WRITING**

Introduction, Techniques of Book Review, Techniques of Film Review, Techniques of Play Review, Techniques of Musical Review

#### UNIT 8: WRITING FOR COLUMN, SCIENCE AND PRESS RELEASE

Introduction, Column Writing, Science Write- up, Press Release

## **UNIT 9: EDITORIAL WRITING**

Introduction, Introduction to the Editorial Page, Writing the Editorial, Writing the Feature, Writing the Article, Writing the Middle, Letters to the Editor

#### **UNIT 10: COMPREHENSION OF AN UNSEEN PASSAGE**

Comprehension, Intelligent Reading, Tackling Unseen Passages, Answering Unseen Passages, Examples with Answers

## UNIT 11: SHORT COMPOSITION [NOTICE, CLASSIFIED, ADS. ETC.]

Introduction, Notice Writing, Format of a Notice, Worked Out Examples, Advertisements, Classified Advertisements, Worked Out Examples, Commercial Advertisements, Worked Out Examples

## **Reading List**

Anker, S. (1998). Real Writing, Boston: Bedford Books.

Bell, Madison Smartt (1997). Narrative Design: Working with Imagination, Craft and Form, New York: WW. Norton.

Brande, Dorothea. (1981). Becoming a Writer, New York: Penguin.

Earnshaw, Steve (ed.) (2007). The Handbook of Creative and Media Writing, Edinburg University Press.

Geddes and Gresset. (2003). Spelling Grammar and Usage, Webster Reference Library.

Kirszner & Mandell. (2004) Literature: Reading, Reacting, Writing. Fifth Edition. Thomson Wadsworth: Massachusetts.

Seely, John (1998), Oxford Guide to Effective Writing and Speaking, Oxford: Oxford University Press

#### **IDC 203 Environmental Education**

#### **Course Objectives**

- To make the learners aware of environmental problems and to familiarize the students with the concept and importance of environmental education.
- To make the learners aware of the various mechanisms of environmental protection and promotion.

#### **Learning Outcome**

After going through this course, the graduates will be able to:

- acquire knowledge and understanding on the subject like Environmental education
- develop the basic understanding on the emerging issues of environmental education as a subject as a whole.
- gather the procedural knowledge which are required for performing multidisciplinary and skill based programmes in the 21st century
- acquire the cognitive and technical skills for performing and accomplishing complex tasks relating to the subject on education and other interdisciplinary courses
- formulate coherent arguments about ethical and moral issues, including environmental and sustainable development issues, from multiple perspectives.

#### **Syllabus**

#### **UNIT 1: ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION**

Meaning, nature, importance, scope, goals and objectives of Environmental Education

#### **UNIT 2: METHODS OF ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION**

Observation, Fieldtrips, Project method, co-curricular activities, dramatization, discussion, problem-solving method

#### **UNIT 3: ENVIRONMENTAL MOVEMENTS IN INDIA**

Appiko Movement, the Silent Valley Movement, Chipko Movement, the Chilika Bachao Andolan, Narmada Bachao Andolan

#### **UNIT 4: MEDIA OF ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION**

Concept of Instructional media, magazine, seminar, workshop, exhibitions, models, audio-visual aids

#### **UNIT 5: PROGRAMME OF ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION**

Programme for primary level, Secondary level and higher level

## **UNIT 6: ENVIRONMENTAL DEGRADATION**

Concept of Environmental degradation, types, causes and prevention of environmental degradation

## **UNIT 7: ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION**

Meaning of Environmental Pollution, types of Environmental Pollution- air, water, land or soil, solid-waste, noise, and radio-active pollution

#### **UNIT 8: CONSERVATION AND PROTECTION OF ENVIRONMENT**

Meaning of conservation and protection of Environment, need and importance of conservation and protection of environment, role of individual and society towards conservation and protection of Environment

## **UNIT 9: ENVIRONMENT AND LEGAL PROVISIONS**

Legal and Constitutional Provisions for Conservation and Protection of Environment

## **UNIT 10: SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT**

Concept of Sustainable development, characteristics and education for sustainable development

## **UNIT 11: ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION**

Its problems and prospects with special reference to Assam

## **Reading List**

R. C. Sarma: Environmental Education, Surya Publication, Meerat, 1997. R.A Sharma: Environmental Education, Metro Politary Book Co. Pvt,Ltd, New Delhi. Mahapatra D: Environmental Education.

#### **IDC 204 Issues in Development Communication**

#### **Course Objectives**

- To familiarize learners with the concepts of development communication
- To provide knowledge on process of development communication and its importance
- To provide understanding on the need and importance of development communication
- To provide knowledge about the global issues related to development communication

#### **Course Outcomes**

- On completion of this course, the learners will be able to-
- explain the concepts and importance of development communication
- describe the need of international communication
- identify the issues related with the concept and its implications

## **Syllabus**

#### **UNIT 1: DEVELOPMENT**

Meaning of Development, Concept of Development, Alternative Approaches to Development, Indices to Development, Dominant Paradigm of Development - Approaches to Dominant Paradigm of Development, Critique of Dominant Paradigm of Development, Modernisation and Dependency Approach, Core Areas of Development, Development as Economic Growth

#### **UNIT 2: INTRODUCTION TO DEVELOPMENT COMMUNICATION**

Concepts of development and development communication, Introduction to the theories of development communication, Information as a measure of Development, Edutainment and Infortainment – media development

## **UNIT 3: THEORIES OF DEVELOPMENT COMMUNICATION**

Theories of Development, Theory of Modernization, Diffusion of Innovation theory, Theory of Dependency, Meaning and importance of Paradigms, Types of Paradigm- Dominant Paradigm, Criticisms of Dominant Paradigm, Alternate Paradigm

#### **UNIT 4: DIFFERENT STRATEGIES IN DEVELOPMENT COMMUNICATION**

Positive Communication Strategies, IECM Strategies, Development Communication Strategies, Communication Strategy Framework, Mass Media and Extension Approach for Development Communication, Planned Development Communication, Public Dialogue Strategy, Negative Communication Strategies, Social Marketing

## **UNIT 5: DEVELOPMENT COMMUNICATION IN INDIA**

Relevance of Development Communication in India, Democratic Decentralization, Narrowcasting, Panchyati Raj (PR) Institutions, A Brief background of the PR system, Key Objectives

#### **UNIT 6: DISSEMINATING INNOVATION**

Diffusion of Innovation, Important stages in the diffusion of innovations, Media used for diffusion, Development Support Communication, Participatory Development Communication, Communication Information Media and Education (CIME), Government's efforts in the Indian Context, Role of media in the process of development and nation building

#### **UNIT 7: RURAL AND AGRICULTURE COMMUNICATION**

Rural development, Agricultural Communication, Media campaigns for development, diffusion of innovation, extension studies

#### **UNIT 8: DEVELOPMENT REPORTING**

Importance of Development Reporting, Present Trends in Development Reporting, Early Indian Experiments in Development Communication

#### **UNIT 9: MEDIA AND DEVELOPMENT**

Media and National Integration, Media in Development, Pillar of Democracy, Media in Crisis Situations, Public Service Broadcasting (PSB), Media as a Leader of the Society, Gandhian Model of Development

#### UNIT 10: USE OF TRADITIONAL AND FOLK MEDIA FOR DEVELOPMENT COMMUNICATION

Traditional folk media, Advantages of Traditional Folk Media, Folk Media reflects social changes, Traditional Folk Media as Development Media: case studies, role of government and third sector agencies.

#### **Reading List**

Gupta, V.S. (2000), Communication and Development, Concept Publishing Company, New Delhi Kumar, Keval J. (2007), Mass Communication in India, Jaico Publishing House, Mumbai Mody, Bella (1991), Designing Messages for Development Communication, Sage Publications, New Delhi

Menon, Mridula (2004), Development Communication and Media Debate, Kanishka Publishers, Distributors, New Delhi

Murthy, D V R (2006), Development Journalism, Kanishka Publishers, Distributors, New Delhi Narula, Uma (2006), Communication Models, Atlantic Publishers & Distributors, New Delhi Pushkar, Niranjan (2009), Development Communication, Authorspress, New Delhi Prasad, Kiran (2009), Communication for Development (Volume I & II), B.R. Publishing Corporation, New Delhi

#### **IDC 205 Perspectives on Indian Economy**

## **Course Objectives**

- To provide knowledge on different aspects of the Indian economy
- Help to analyse the service sector growth and recent important issues in the Indian economy

#### **Course Outcomes**

- This course will enable the learners to explain various important aspects of the Indian economy
- This course will also help the learners to analyse the different factors relating to the recent service sector growth and other important issues in the Indian economy

## **Syllabus**

#### UNIT 1: INDIAN ECONOMY: ITS BASIC CHARACTERISTICS, DEVELOPMENT AND GROWTH

Indian Economy in the pre-independence period, Characteristics of India as a developing economy; Emerging Issues of development in the Indian economy National Income: Trends, size and Composition

#### **UNIT 2: POPULATION AND HUMAN RESOURCES**

Size, and growth of Population; Characteristics of the population: sex ratio, age composition, density, rural-urban ratio and occupational distribution. Indicators of Human Development: Life Expectancy, Infant Mortality and Literacy

#### **UNIT 3: INFRASTRUCTURE IN THE INDIAN ECONOMY**

Infrastructural Facilities in India: Energy, Power, Transport and Communication, Urban Infrastructure in India, Industrial Corridor and Smart Cities

## **UNIT 4: INDIAN AGRICULTURE & GREEN REVOLUTION**

Role of agriculture in Indian economy; Nature of India's agriculture; Trends in Agricultural Production and Productivity; Factors Influencing Productivity; The new agricultural strategy and the Green Revolution; Impact of Green Revolution

## UNIT 5: AGRICULTURAL FINANCE, RURAL CREDIT AND AGRICULTURAL MARKETING

Need for agricultural finance; Sources; Role of Rural co-operatives; commercial banks and Regional rural banks; Role of NABARD. Agricultural marketing: Concept and basic requirements; Limitations of agricultural marketing; Role of the Government in promoting agricultural marketing

#### UNIT 6: FOOD SECURITY AND PUBLIC DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM IN INDIA

Concept of Food Security; Salient Features of Food Security Act 2013, Public Distribution Systems and Its Impact on Poverty; Problems of the PDS and Suggestive Measures

## UNIT 7: INDIAN INDUSTRY - DEVELOPMENTAL EXPERIENCE

Strategy of Industrial Development in India; Industrial Development since Independence; Problems of Industrialisation in India; Industrial Policy Resolution, 1956; New Industrial Policy, 1991; Recent Policy Reform Measures in Initiated in the Industrial Sector

#### UNIT 8: THE ROLE OF THE TERTIARY SECTOR IN THE INDIAN ECONOMY

Changing role of the Tertiary Sector in the Indian Economy; The Recent Growth of the IT and other service sectors; Major Issues in faced by the Service Sector and Suggestive Policy Measures

#### UNIT 9: UNORGANISED SECTOR, LABOUR PROBLEMS AND LABOUR POLICY

Unorganised Sector and India's Informal Economy; Size and Features; Major Issues; Suggestive Measures; Present Status of Agricultural Labours in India; Major Recommendations of the National

Commission on Rural Labour; Features of Industrial Labour; Trade Union Movement in India; Settlement of Industrial Disputes; Social Security Measures introduced for the welfare of the labours; Problems in the Labour Market and Suggestive Measures.

#### **UNIT 10: PLANNING FOR DEVELOPMENT**

Economic Planning in India; Overall Objectives of Economic Planning; Overall Achievements and Failures of Economic Planning; The Current Five Year Plan: Objectives and Targets Major Objectives, Targets and Achievements of the Last Five Year Plan; Critical Assessment.

#### **UNIT 11: ECONOMIC REFORMS AND GLOBALISATION**

Economic Crisis prior to 1991 Economic Reforms; New Economic Policy of 1991; Indian Economy since Economic Reforms

## **Reading List**

Agarwal, A.N. (2015): *Indian Economy: Problems of Development and Planning*, Ed., New Age International.

Datt and Mahajan (2015): Indian Economy, 71st Ed., S. Chand & Co. Ltd.

Dhingra, I. C. (2014): Indian Economy: Environment and Policy, Sultan Chand & Sons

Kapila, U (2015): *Indian Economy: Performance and Policies*, 15th Edition, Academic Foundation.

Misra and Puri (2016): *Indian Economy: Its Development Experience*, 31st Ed., Himalaya Publishing House.

#### **IDC 206 Introduction to Ethics**

#### **Course Objectives**

- To help the learners to know the important issues in moral sense
- To help the learners to explore the basic education of human life through the different issues of ethics
- To help the learners to determine the issues of what is good or right and bad or wrong

#### **Course Outcomes**

- Will know the meaning of ethics and moral philosophy
- Will know the different theories of ethics and will know the difference between normative ethics, meta-ethics and applied ethics
- Will help people to lead a better and ethical life, which will finally create some ethical human resource for the society.

#### **Syllabus**

#### **UNIT 1: NATURE AND SCOPE OF ETHICS**

Definition of Ethics, Nature of Ethics, Scope of Ethics

#### **UNIT 2: THE CONCEPT OF MORALITY**

Definition of Morality, The Nature of Morality, Different Moral Concepts, Moral theory

#### **UNIT 3: FACT AND VALUE**

What is fact, What is value, Classification of values, Distinction between fact and value

#### **UNIT 4: MORAL CONCEPTS**

Good, Right, Duty, Virtue, Good, Right, Duty, Virtue

#### **UNIT 5: THEORIES OF MORAL STANDARD: HEDONISM**

Hedonism in Moral Philosophy, Classification of Hedonistic Theories, Psychological HedonismCritical Comments on Psychological Hedonism, Ethical Hedonism, Critical Comments on Ethical Hedonism, Egoistic Ethical Hedonism, Refined Egoistic Ethical Hedonism, Criticism, Altruistic or Universalistic Gross Hedonism: Bentham, CriticismAltruistic or Universalistic Refined Hedonism: J. S. Mill, Criticism

#### UNIT 6: UTILITARIANISM: BENTHAM AND MILL UTILITARIANISM

Historical Background of Utilitarianism, Bentham and his Philosophy, Universalistic Hedonism Bentham's View of Utilitarianism, Principle of Utility is the Basis of Legal and Social reforms Criticism, Mill's Life and Works, Mill and Hedonism, Mill's Utilitarianism, Bentham and Mil

#### **UNIT 7: FREEDOM AND DETERMINISM**

Determinism: Its Meaning, Arguments in Support of Determinism, What is Freedom or Free Will, Arguments In Support of Free Will, Brief Note On Predestination, Fatalism and Scientific Determinism, The Case Of Freedom and Determinism

#### **UNIT 8: TELEOLOGICAL ETHICS AND DEONTOLOGICAL ETHICS**

Normative Ethics and its difference from other three types of ethics, Types of Normative Ethics, Differences between Deontological and Teleological ethics, Critical Evaluation

#### **UNIT 9: PURUSARTHA**

Artha, Kama, Dharma, Moksa, Four Basic Sciences

#### UNIT 10: THEORIES OF PUNISHMENT NOTION OF CRIME AND PUNISHMENT

Theories of Punishment, Deterrent Theory, Reformative Theory, Retributive Theory, Capital Punishment

#### **UNIT 11: META-ETHICS: ITS NATURE AND DISTINCTION FROM NORMATIVE ETHICS**

What is Meta-ethics, Ethical Naturalism, Ethical Non-Cognitivism, Ethical Non-Naturalism (Intuitionism), What is Normative ethics? Teleological Ethics, De-ontological Ethics, Virtue Ethics, Difference between Meta-Ethics and Normative Ethics

## **Reading list**

S.P. Sharma: *Nature and Scope of Ethics* Ravi, I: *Foundations of Indian Ethics* 

J.N. Sinha: A Manual of Ethics

J.N. Mohanty: Classical Indian Philosophy
I.C. Sharma: Ethical Philosophies of India
J.N. Mohanty: Explorations in Philosophy
P. Benn: Ethics: Fundamentals of Philosophy

### **IDC 207 Understanding Social Problems**

#### **Learning Objectives**

This course intends to:

- enable the learners to understand about different types of Social Problems and the various problems existing in our society
- enable the learners to know about the meaning and significance of social welfare along
- enable the learners to know the various social welfare measures undertaken by the government as well as nongovernmental organisations for the benefit of the society

#### **Learning Outcomes**

- After going through this course, the learners will be able to:
- Understand about different types of Social Problems and the various problems existing in our society
- Know about the meaning and significance of social welfare along
- Know the various social welfare measures undertaken by the government as well as nongovernmental organisations for the benefit of the society

#### **Syllabus**

#### **UNIT 1: SOCIAL PROBLEM**

Meaning and nature, characteristics, causes, types and approaches

#### **UNIT 2: CRIME**

Meaning and Concept, characteristics and type Crime

#### **UNIT 3: POPULATION EXPLOSION AND ILLITERACY**

Meaning; Trends and Patterns of Population Explosion, Causes of Overpopulation, Effects of Overpopulation in India, India's population policy, Meaning of Illiteracy, types of illiteracy, Causes of illiteracy, consequences of illiteracy, Illiteracy in Assam

## **UNIT 4: POVERTY AND UNEMPLOYMENT**

Meaning, causes and measures to control poverty; meaning types and consequences of unemployment

## **UNIT 5: YOUTH UNREST**

Meaning, types and causes of Youth Unrest

#### **UNIT 6: SOCIAL PROBLEMS RELATING TO WOMEN**

Prostitution, dowry, violence against women

#### **UNIT 7: SUPERSTITIONS**

Meaning, Causes and Effect of superstition

#### **UNIT 8: CHILD LABOUR AND CHILD ABUSE**

Meaning, types and causes of child labour child abuse

#### **UNIT 9: PROBLEMS OF THE BACKWARD CLASSES**

Socio-economic Problems of the SCs, STs and OBCs, Policies and measures to solve the Problems

#### **UNIT 10: TERRORISM**

Concept, Origin, Development, causes and consequences of terrorism

## **UNIT 11: SOCIAL PROBLEMS AND SOCIAL WELFARE**

Meaning, importance, nature and scope

## **Reading List**

Beteille, Andre, 1992, Backward classes in Contemporary India, New Delhi

Berreman, G. D. 1979, Caste and other inequalities: Essays in inequality, Meerut: Folkore Institute.

Dube, Leela. 1997. Woman and Kinship. Comparative perspective on Gender in South and Southeast Asia. New Delhi: Sage Publications.

Gadgil, Madhav and Guha, Ramchandra. 1996. Ecology and Equity: The Use and abuse of nature in Contemporary India. New Delhi. OU

#### IDC 208 Introduction to History of Assam

#### **Course Objectives**

The main objective of this course is to

- Introduce the learners with the historical processes of Assam
- Provide an understanding of the state formation in Assam in the ancient and medieval time
- Give an idea about the cultural and architectural development of the region under different political regime
- Situate Assam in the freedom struggle of India

#### **Course Outcomes**

After completing the course

- Learners will be introduced to the historical events and processes of Assam
- Learners will be able understand the state formation process of Assam
- Learners will acquire the knowledge of cultural and architectural progress of the specific period
- Learners will able to analyse the role of Assam in the freedom struggle of India

### **Syllabus**

#### **UNIT 1: SOURCES OF ANCIENT ASSAM**

Literary Sources, Archaeological Sources, Foreign Sources

#### **UNIT 2: LEGENDARY PERIOD**

Naraka and his successors, Different stories of Naraka

#### **UNIT 3: RULING DYNASTIES OF ANCIENT ASSAM**

Varmanas, Salastambhas, Palas

#### UNIT 4: SOCIETY, ECONOMY, RELIGION AND ADMINISTRATION OF ANCIENT ASSAM

Social Condition, Economic Condition, Religious Condition, Administrative System of Ancient Assam

#### **UNIT 5: SOURCES OF HISTORY OF MEDIEVAL ASSAM**

Literary Sources, Archaeological Sources, Foreign Sources

## **UNIT 6: THE AHOMS**

Origin of the Ahoms, Advent of the Ahoms, Events from 1228 A.D. to 1826 A.D.

#### **UNIT 7: THE KOCHES**

Origin of the Koches, VisvaSimha, Naranarayan, Partition of the Koch Kingdom

# UNIT 8: SOCIETY, ECONOMY, RELIGION AND ADMINISTRATION OF MEDIEVAL ASSAM UNDER THE AHOMS

Social condition, Economic condition, Religious beliefs, Neo-Vaishnavite Movement, the Ahom system of Administration-the Paik System

## UNIT 9: ESTABLISHMENT OF THE BRITISH RULE AND ANTI-BRITISH MOVEMENTS

Anglo-Burmese Wars, Treaty of Yandaboo and British Conquest of Assam, British Administrative Set Up, Revolt of 1857

#### UNIT 10: SOCIO-ECONOMIC TRANSFORMATION OF ASSAM DURING COLONIAL PERIOD

Changes in the Economic Structure, Agrarian Revolts, Social transformation of Assam towards modern age

#### **UNIT 11: EMERGENCE OF POLITICAL CONSCIOUSNESS**

Rise of Assamese Nationalism, Establishment of different organisations

#### UNIT 12: PARTICIPATION OF ASSAM IN THE NATIONAL MOVEMENT

Partition of Bengal and its Impact, the Non Co-operation Movement in Assam, Civil Disobedience Movement and Assam, Quit India Movement in Assam, Grouping Controversy and Independence

#### **Reading List**

Barpujari, H.K.(2003): The Comprehensive History of Assam, Vol. I, Vol. II, Vol. III, Vol. IV& Vol. V, 2nd ed., Publication Board Assam, Guwahati

Baruah, S.L.,(2004): A Comprehensive History of Assam, 3rd ed., Munshiram Manoharlal, Delhi Bhuyan, A.C., (1999): Political History Assam, Publication Board Assam, Vol. I, II, III, 2nd ed., Guwahati

Dutt, K.N (1993): Landmarks in the Freedom Struggle in Assam, Lawyers' Book Stall Gait, E.,(2004): A History of Assam, Eastern Book House, Revised, Guwahati Saikia Rajen (2000): Social and Economic History of Assam 1853-1921, Munshiram Manoharlal, Delhi

#### **IDC 301 English for Professional Studies**

#### **Learning Objectives**

The objectives of the course are to:

- provide a general introduction to some important grammatical concepts
- take up various aspects of English Grammar such as Vocabulary and Punctuation
- highlight some of the common errors made in English Grammar and its correct use
- provide a detailed study on the areas of writing and communication skills in professional context
- To engage the learner in developing skills of office management and correspondence, business communication and presentation of curriculum vitae

#### **Learning Outcomes**

- After going through the course, the learner will be able to:
- revise some of the important grammatical concepts
- develop a good idea on various aspects of English Grammar such as Vocabulary and Punctuation
- gain a broad idea on the areas of writing and communication skills
- develop skills of office management and correspondence, business communication and presentation of curriculum vitae
- groom himself or herself with sound communication and professional skills

#### **Syllabus**

#### **UNIT 1: SOME CONCEPTS OF GRAMMAR I**

English Grammar: An Introduction, Nouns- Kinds of Nouns, Forms of Nouns, Functions, The Noun Phrase, Agreement, Determiners – Articles, Demonstratives, Possessives, Quantifiers, Wh-determiner, Pre-determiners, Verb Forms

## **UNIT 2: SOME CONCEPTS OF GRAMMAR II**

Adjectives, Adverbs, Prepositions

#### **UNIT 3: VOCABULARY**

Synonyms and Antonyms, One word Expression, Words Used as Different Word Classes, Phrasal Verbs, Distinction between Similar Words Often Confused

#### **UNIT 4: PUNCTUATION, SYNTHESIS AND TRANSFORMATION OF SENTENCES**

Introduction, Punctuation, Synthesis of Sentences, Transformation of sentences

#### **UNIT 5: COMMON ERRORS AND PHRASES AND IDIOMS**

Introduction, Common Errors, Phrases and Idioms

### **UNIT 6: NOTE MAKING**

Note making and note taking, Skimming and Scanning, Format of note making, Samples

#### **UNIT 7: COMMUNICATION**

Defining Communication, Significance and Process of Communication, Communication Network, Communication Media or Methods, Barriers To Communication, Effective Communication.

#### **UNIT 8: INTRODUCTION TO OFFICE MANAGEMENT**

Meaning of Office, Introduction to Office Management, Functions of Office, Relationship of Office with Other Departments, Office Accommodation, Layout and Environment, Office Furniture and Stationery, Office Correspondence and Filing System

#### **UNIT 9: CORRESPONDENCES**

Letter Writing, How to Write a Letter, Format of an Official/Business Letter

#### **UNIT 10: PRESENTATION**

Writing Executive Summaries, Making a Formal Presentation

## **UNIT 11: WRITING CURRICULUM VITAE/RESUME**

Difference between CV and Resume, Tips for writing CV/Resume, Essentials for writing CV/Resume, Facing Interviews based on CV/Resume, Telephonic Interviews based on CV/Resume

#### **Reading List**

Aggarwala, N.K. (2001). Essentials of English Grammar and Composition, New Delhi: Goyal Brothers.

Brown, M. Henry. (1977). The Contemporary College Writer. New York: D Van Nostrand Company.

Chal, Harold Hoontz (1986). Essentials of Management. McGraw Hill Book Company: New York. Chopra, R.K. Office Management. Himalaya Publishing House.

De Sarkar, P.K. (2007). Higher English Grammar and Composition, Kolkata; Book Syndicate Limited.

Dowerah, Sawpon. A Students' Grammar of English. Guwahati: Students' Stores.

Lewis, Roger. (1979). How to Write Essays. Heinemann & National Exnt. College, London.

Sherlekar, S.A. (1984). Principles of Management. Bombay: Himalaya Publishing House

#### **IDC 302 Economics of Education**

#### **Course Objectives**

To make the learners aware about:

- The meaning, importance and scope of economics of education
- Educational expenditure as productive consumption and returning investment through the function of human capital and planned manpower development.
- The concept and relationship between input and output of education
- The financial resource management.

### **Learning Outcomes**

After going through this course, the graduates will be able to:

- acquire knowledge and understanding on the subject like economics of education
- develop the basic understanding on the emerging issues of economics of education
- know the basic knowledge regarding the various core courses of Education as a subject as a whole.
- gather the procedural knowledge which are required for performing multidisciplinary and skill based programmes in the 21st century
- Produce efficient and effective leaders in the field of teaching, educational administration and educational finances
- acquire the cognitive and technical skills for performing and accomplishing complex tasks relating to the subject on education and other interdisciplinary courses
- Produce quality educational practitioners having sound knowledge of various dimensions of economics of education and economic policies

#### **Syllabus**

#### **UNIT 1: ECONOMICS OF EDUCATION**

Concept, scope and significance

#### **UNIT 2: EDUCATION AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

Concept, relationship between education and economic development

#### **UNIT 3: ECONOMICS OF EDUCATION POLICY**

Nature of economic policy, education as a Public Good

#### **UNIT 4: EDUCATION AS A PUBLIC GOOD**

Meaning of public good, difference between public goods and private goods, education as public good, education as mixed good, education as merit good

#### **UNIT 5: HUMAN CAPITAL FORMATION**

Concept, Human capital Approaches to education

#### **UNIT 6: EDUCATION AND MANPOWER PLANNING**

Education and manpower planning, manpower planning and economic growth, problems of manpower planning in India

#### UNIT 7: FINANCING IN HIGHER EDUCATION AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION

Pattern of financing, need of financing, financial policy for higher and technical education in India

## UNIT 8: LIVELIHOOD, LABOUR MARKET AND LABOUR MOBILITY

Sectoral growth, unemployment and underemployment, labour mobility in northeast India

#### **UNIT 9: EDUCATION AND BRAIN DRAIN**

Concept, factors for brain drain, out-migration of the skilled personnel

## **UNIT 10: ACCESS AND EQUITY IN EDUCATION**

Meaning of equity, improving access in education and reservation policy in education in India

## UNIT 11: SELF-FINANCING AND FIND MOBILIZATION IN THE EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

Fund mobilization in the educational institution

## **Reading List**

Hunter, W.W.: Economic History of India, Vols.2, Cosmo Publication, 2008

Habison& Myers: Education, Manpower and Economic Growth

Peer, M: Higher Education and Employment, Rawat Publications, 2007-08

Rao, P: Economics of Primary Education, Rawat Publication, 1998.

Rajaiah, B: Economics of Education

Singh, R.P.: Educational Finance and the Planning Challenge, Eastern Book House, 2008

Shuukla, P.D.: New Education Policy in India. Psachupouls, Y: Economics of Education

#### **IDC 303 Business Communication and Media Management**

### **Course Objectives**

- To provide understanding of the field of business communication and business journalism
- To acquaint learners with the concept of media management and its role in the society
- To equip learners with necessary skills required to work in the field of business communication

#### **Course Outcomes**

On completion of this course, the learners will be able to

- recognize the various contexts in which business communication takes place
- determine the need of business communication and business journalism
- analyse the issues related with the media management
- equip themselves with skills required for a business journalist

### **Syllabus**

#### **UNIT 1: BUSINESS COMMUNICATION**

Concept of Business Journalism, Success through proper communication, History of business communication, Need for business journalism, Essential Characteristics of Business Communication, The Benefits of Effective Communication, Present Scenario, Five rules of good writing or communication, Five Ps of marketing mix, Target audience, Specific Characteristics of a Target Audience, Consumerist culture

#### **UNIT 2: MEDIA FOR BUSINESS**

Concept, Importance of media in business, Types of media, Selection of Appropriate Communication Media, Incorrect choice of Medium, Setting Up business goals, Communication Structure In a Business Organisation, Communication in corporate world, Effective business or economic writing, Importance of writing skills in business communication, Purpose of writing, The Principles of effective writing, Economic newspapers, The Economic Times, The Business standard, Public Relations and Marketing, Ethics in communication, Audience Analysis.

#### **UNIT 3: BUSINESS PRESENTATION-I**

Report Writing, Process of Writing a Report, Determining the purpose of the report, Determining the factors, Gathering the information needed, Interpreting the findings, Organizing the report information, Writing the report, Project Report Writing, Criteria of a Good Project, Advantages of a Good Project, Disadvantages of Project Method, Format of a Project Report

#### **UNIT 4: BUSINESS PRESENTATION II**

Writing Executive Summaries, Making Business Presentations

#### **UNIT 5: INTRODUCTION TO MANAGEMENT**

Concept Of Management, Characteristic of Management, Scope of Management, Evolution Of Management Thought, Management Vs Administration, Levels Of Management, Functions Of Management, Planning, Organizing, Staffing, Controlling, Coordination, Management Styles in Indian context

### **UNIT 6: MEDIA MANEGEMENT**

Media as an industry and profession, Importance of media management, Ownership patterns of mass media in India

#### **UNIT 7: MEDIA ORGANISATIONS**

Structure of a media organisation, an account of different national and international media and communication organisations

#### UNIT 8: ORGANISATONAL STRUCTURE OF A PRINT MEDIA ORGANIZATION

Organizational structure of print media establishments, Editorial Department, Business Department, Production Department, Reference Section, Role and coordination among the different departments, Printing, Packaging, Transportation and Distribution

#### UNIT 9: ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE OF AN ELECTRONIC MEDIA ORGANIZATION

Electronic media organization, News and programme sections, News section in a radio station, News section in a TV station, Programme section in TV and radio, Electronic News Gathering (ENG), Electronic Field Production (EFP), Personnel involved in production and news, Viewership/Listenership, Content creation and role of advertising, Genre or types of programmes, Types of programmes in radio, Types of programmes in TV

#### **UNIT 10: LEADERSHIP AND WORK MOTIVATION**

Importance of leadership in a media organisation, job performance, impact of technology on the performance of the employees, division of labour

#### **Reading List**

Chaturvedi, P.D, Mukesh Chaturvedi (2006), Business Communication, Dorling Kindersley (India) Pvt Ltd, New Delhi

Chaturvedi, B.K (2009), Media Management, Global Vision Publishing House, New Delhi

Kumar, Dr. Rakesh (2010), Media Management, Surendra Publications, New Delhi

Lesikar, Raymond, V., Marie E. Flayley (2005), Basic Business Communication, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi

Narula, Uma (2006), Business Communication Practices, Atlantic Publishers & Distributors, New Delhi

Riel, Cees B.M. van, Charles J. Fombrun (2007), Essentials of corporate Communication, Routledge, UK

Soori, Sanjeev (2010), Business Journalism, Axis Publications, New Delhi

Taylor, Shirley (2005), Communication for Business, Dorling Kindersley (India) Pvt Ltd, New Delhi

Yadav, K.P (2006), Media Management, Adhyayan Publishers & Distributors, New Delhi

#### **IDC 304 Understanding North East India**

## **Learning Objectives**

This course intends to:

- enable the learners to know about the north-eastern region of India.
- enable the learners to understand the features and concerns that are common to all the eight states of this region

#### **Learning Outcomes**

After going through this unit, the learner will be able to:

- Know about the north-eastern region of India.
- Understand the features and concerns that are common to all the eight states of this region

#### **Syllabus**

#### **UNIT 1: THE CONCEPT OF NORTHEAST INDIA**

Northeast India in the Ancient, Colonial and Post period

#### UNIT 2: LOCATION AND ECOLOGY OF NORTHEAST INDIA AND ASSAM IN PARTICULAR

Location; Boundaries; Ecology of Northeast India; Flora, Fauna, Rare species and Ecological Hotspots

#### **UNIT 3: STATE FORMATION DURING POST-INDEPENDENCE PERIOD**

Creation of different states and Autonomous Councils

#### **UNIT 4: DEMOGRAPHIC COMPOSITION OF NORTHEAST INDIA**

Racial; Linguistic; Caste; Religious; Tribal groups of Assam

# UNIT 5: SOCIAL INSTITUTIONS AMONG THE MAJOR TRIBAL GROUPS OF THE NORTH EASTERN STATES

Family, Marriage and Kinship; Religion, Economy and Polity among the major tribal groups of the north eastern states

#### UNIT 6: IMMIGRATION TO NORTHEAST INDIA AND ASSAM IN PARTICULAR

Immigrant groups, Occupation; Consequences of Immigration; Insider versus Outsider feuds

#### **UNIT 7: ETHNIC IDENTITY IN NORTHEAST INDIA**

Ethnicity: Meaning and Characteristics; Intercommunity relations and its changing nature; Ethnic Conflict

#### **UNIT 8: INSURGENCY IN NORTHEAST INDIA**

Origin and Development of insurgency in the region; Major insurgent groups

#### **UNIT 9: LAND RELATION IN NORTHEAST INDIA**

Land holding patterns, agrarian structure

#### **UNIT 10: ECONOMIC PROBLEMS IN NORTH EAST INDIA**

Unemployment, Infrastructure, Industrialization

## **UNIT 11: DEVELOPMENT IN NORTHEAST INDIA**

North Eastern Council (NEC), The Ministry of Development of North Eastern Region (MDoNER), Look East Policy

## **Reading List**

Baruah, Sanjib, 2005, Durable Disorder: Understanding the Politics of North East India, New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Bordoloi, B. N., 1990, Constraints of Tribal Development in North-East India, Guwahati: Tribal Research Institute.

Fernandes, Walter and Gita Bharali, 2011, Uprooted for whose benefits-Development induced displacement in Assam-1947-2000, Guwahati: North Eastern Social Research Centre.

Fernandes, Walter and Sanjay Barbora, 2008, Tribal Land Alienation in the Northeast; An Introduction: An Introduction in Walter Fernandes and Sanjay Barbora (ed) Land, people and politics: Contest Over Tribal Land in Northeast India, Guwahati and Denmark: North Eastern Social Research Centre and International Workgroup for Indigenous Affairs, pp 1-15.

Goswami, Atul; August, 1984; Tribal Development with special Reference to North-East India in Social Scientist; vol12, no8; pp 55-60.

Hussain, Monirul, 2008, Interrogating Development: State, Displacement and Popular Resistance in North East India, New Delhi: Sage Publication.

Karna, M. N. 1990, The Agrarian Scene in Seminar, vol 366, pp 30-37.

Karna, M.N., 1999, Ethnic identity and Socio-economic Processes in North-east India in Kailash S. Aggarwal edited Dynamics of Identity and Intergroup relations in North-east India, IIAS-Shimla, pp29-38.

#### **IDC 305 Rural Development in India**

#### **Course Objectives**

- Acquaint learners with the concept, nature and characteristics of rural society.
- Make the familiar with the causes of Rural Backwardness, Rural Problems, and prospectus of rural life.
- Conceptualise them with nature of the rural consumer, rural finance and rural credit.

#### **Course Outcomes**

- Analyse the concept, indicators and strategies of Rural Development.
- Inculcate the knowledge of Rural society and culture
- Evaluate problems of rural society and draw reasonable conclusion thereof.
- Develop understanding of various credit, loan and saving approaches for rural society.

#### **Syllabus**

#### **UNIT 1: BASIC CONCEPTS OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

Concept of Rural Development; Why Rural Development?, Some Dilemmas in Development – Rural Vs Urban Development, Agriculture Vs Industrial Development, Capital Vs Labour Dogma, Autonomous Vs Induced Development

#### **UNIT 2: RURAL ECONOMY OF INDIA**

Size and Structure of the Indian Rural Economy; Importance and Role of the Rural Sector in India; Economic, social and Demographic Characteristics of the Indian Rural Economy; Causes of Rural Backwardness (Indian Context)

#### **UNIT 3: APPROACHES TO RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

Community Development Programmes; Gandhian Approach to Rural Development; Balancing Rural and Urban Development

#### **UNIT 4: COTTAGE INDUSTRIES IN INDIA**

Role of Cottage Industries in Indian Economy; Various Cottage Industries of India; Government Policies for Cottage Industries

#### **UNIT 5: RURAL INDEBTEDNESS IN INDIA**

Meaning; Nature; Consequences of Rural Indebtedness; Programmes for Removal of Rural Indebtedness

#### **UNIT 6: RURAL UNEMPLOYMENT IN INDIA**

Characteristics; Incidence of Rural Unemployment in India; Employment Generation Measures

#### **UNIT 7: POVERTY IN RURAL INDIA**

Characteristics; Incidence of Rural Poverty in India; Poverty Eradication Measures

#### **UNIT 8: ROLE OF TECHNOLOGY IN RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

Importance of Rural Technology in Agriculture and Allied Sectors; Issues with Use of Technologies

#### UNIT 9: ROLE OF COMMERCIAL BANKS IN RURAL FINANCE IN INDIA

Progress of Commercial Banks; Priority Sector Lending; The Lead Bank Scheme; Analysis of Major Schemes of the Government of India undertaken since 1990 in different sectors – Agriculture, Animal Husbandry, Fishery, Cottage Industries; Difficulties faced in Implementation of these Schemes

## **UNIT 10: REGIONAL RURAL BANKS**

Objectives and Functions of RRBs; Evaluation of Progress and Activities of RRBs; Critical Assessment of Functions of RRBs

#### **UNIT 11: NABARD**

Objectives and Functions of NABARD; Evaluation of Progress and Activities of NABARD; Critical Assessment of Functions of NABARD

## **Reading List**

Arora, R.C., K.(1979): Integrated Rural Development, S. Chand & Co.

Datt and Mahajan (2015): Indian Economy, 71st Ed., S. Chand & Co. Ltd.

Reddy, K. V.(2007):Rural Development in India (Poverty and development):Himalaya Publishing House.

Singh, K.(2010):Rural Development: Principles, Policies and Management, Sage Publications India Pvt. Ltd.

Sisodia, Y. S.(2007): Rural Development: Macro-Micro Realities, Rawat Publications.

Sundaram, I.S.: Rural Development. Himalaya Publishing House

### **IDC 306 Essentials of Indian Philosophy**

#### **Course Objectives**

- To help the learners to know the Indian context of education in spiritual, religious and moral sense
- To help the learners to explore the basic education of human life through the systems of Indian philosophy

#### **Course Outcomes**

- To know that Indian philosophy shows us different paths to realize the highest truth in life under different schools
- Will know that Indian philosophy is essentially spiritual in nature
- Will know the different āstika and nāstika schools of Indian Philosophy

#### **Syllabus**

## **UNIT 1: THE NATURE AND SCOPE OF INDIAN PHILOSOPHY**

Nature of Indian Philosophy, Scope of Indian Philosophy

#### **UNIT 2: CARVAKA - EPISTEMOLOGY**

Accidentalism and naturalism, The denial of inference, The denial of the validity of the Vedas

#### **UNIT 3: BUDDHISM - FOUR NOBLE TRUTHS**

A Brief Sketch of Buddhism, Concept of Four Noble Truths, There is Suffering, There is a Cause of Suffering, Dependent Origination, The Cessation of Suffering, Concept of Nirvana, The Path of Cessation of Suffering

#### **UNIT 4: JAINISM - SYADVADA**

A brief account of Jainism: Jaina Epistemology, Jaina Metaphysics, Syadvada or The Sapta-bhangi-naya, Criticism of Syadvada, Let us sum up

## Unit 5: Nyaya - Concept of Prama

Definition of prama, Nyaya: Sources of knowledge, Anuman, Inference, Upamana, Testimony

#### UNIT 6: VAISESIKA - DRAVYA, GUNA, SAMANYA

Vaisesika Epistemology, Valid Knowledge, Invalid Knowledge, Kinds of Categories: What they are? Substance, Quality, Generality, Non-existence

#### **UNIT 7: SAMKHYA - PURUSA & PRAKRTI**

Nature and Characteristics of Prakrti, Proofs for the existence of Prakrti, Prakrti and the Gunas, Different products of Prakrti, Teleological Evolution, Criticism of the evolution theory, Nature and Characteristics of Purusa, Proofs for the existence of Purusa, Plurality of Purusa

#### **UNIT 8: YOGA - THE CONCEPT OF CITTA-VRITTI**

Brief Description on Yoga philosophy, Concept of Citta-Vritti, Astānga Yoga

#### **UNIT 9: MIMAMSA - INTRINSIC VALIDITY OF KNOWLEDGE**

Nature of Valid knowledge, Mimamsaka theory of Svatahpramanyavada, Nyaya theory of Paratahpramanyavada, Paratahpramanyavada and Svatahpramanyavada: A Comparison

#### UNIT 10: SAMKARA - BRAHMAN AND MAYA

AvdaitaVedānta, The Concept of Brahman, Nature of Brahman, Svarupalaksana of Brahman Tatastha Laksana of Brahman, NetiNeti Concept of Brahman, Meaning of Māyā, Māyā is a fact of experience, The two functions of Māyā, Nature of Māyā

## **UNIT 11: RAMANUJA - GOD**

Ramanuja's Concept of God, Significance of God, God is qualified (visista), God is Trisatvatmaka, God has internal distinction (SvagataBheda), Aprthakasidhi, God is the cause of the world, Ramanuja's concept of God (Thesim), Forms of God, Archa, Vibhava, VyuhaSusksamaAntaryami

## **Reading list**

S. Dasgupta: A History of Indian Philosophy

J. N. Sinha: Indian Philosophy Radhakrishnan: Indian Philosophy

C.D. Sarma: A Critical Survey Of Indian Philosophy S.Chatterjee: An Introduction to Indian Philosophy

## **Detailed Syllabi of Ability Enhancement Courses (AECs)**

## **AEC 101 General English**

#### **Learning Objectives**

The objectives of the course are to:

- introduce the learner to various poetical works written by some of the major English poets
- introduce a play written by the English dramatist William Shakespeare
- encourage the learner towards learning important techniques of comprehension and intelligent reading

#### **Learning Outcomes**

After going through the course, the learner will be able to:

- study the various poetical works written by some of the major English poets
- grasp the textual content and message contained in them
- appreciate the play Macbeth written by William Shakespeare
- discuss some important concepts of comprehension and intelligent reading

#### **Syllabus**

#### **UNIT 1: WILLIAM BLAKE: "HOLY THURSDAY"**

William Blake: Life and Works, Text of the Poem, Explanation of the Poem, Style and Language

#### UNIT 2: WILLIAM COWPER: "THE SOLITUDE OF ALEXANDER SELKIRK"

William Cowper: Life and Works, Text of the Poem, Explanation of the Poem, Style and Language

#### **UNIT 3: WILLIAM WORDSWORTH: "SIMON LEE"**

William Wordsworth: Life and Works, Text of the Poem, Explanation of the Poem, Style and Language

#### **UNIT 4: ALFRED TENNYSON: "TEARS IDLE TEARS"**

Alfred Tennyson: Life and Works, Text of the Poem, Explanation of the Poem, Style and Language

## UNIT 5: W.B. YEATS: "AN IRISH AIRMAN FORESEES HIS DEATH"

W. B. Yeats: Life and Works, Text of the Poem, Explanation of the Poem, Style and Language

#### UNIT 6: D.H. LAWRENCE: "THE SNAKE"

D.H. Lawrence: Life and Works, Text of the Poem, Explanation of the Poem, Style and Language

#### UNIT 7: KEKI N. DARUWALLA: "WOLF"

Keki N. Daruwalla: Life and Works, Text of the Poem, Explanation of the Poem, Style and Language

#### UNIT 8: CHINUA ACHEBE: "AS ONE LISTENS TO THE RAIN"

Chinua Achebe: Life and Works, Text of the Poem, Explanation of the Poem, Style and Language

#### **UNIT 9: WILLIAM SHAKESPEARE: MACBETH I**

William Shakespeare: Life and Works, Background of the Play

## **UNIT 10: WILLIAM SHAKESPEARE: MACBETH II**

Explanation of the Text, Major Characters, Major Themes, Style and Language

#### **UNIT 11: COMPREHENSION AND INTELLIGENT READING**

Comprehension and Intelligent Reading, Reading and Grasping Skills

## **Reading List**

Aggarwala, N.K. (2001). Essentials of English Grammar and Composition. New Delhi: Goyal Brothers.

Albert, Edward. (2000). History of English Literature. Fifth Edition. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Birch, Dinah. (2009). The Oxford Companion to English Literature. Seventh Edition. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

De Sarkar, P. K. (2007). Higher English Grammar and Composition. Kolkata: Book Syndicate Limited.

Dowerah, Sawpon. A Students' Grammar of English. Guwahati: Students' Store

Eastwood, John. (1994). Oxford Guide to English Grammar. Oxford University Press.

Eckersley & Ekersley. (1960) (ed). A Comprehensive English Guide. Harlow: Pearson Education Limited.

Palmer, R. F. (1988). The English Verb. Longman Linguistics Library

#### **AEC 201 MIL Assamese**

#### **Course Objectives**

After going through this course, a learner will be able to:

- Familiar with the writing style of diverse Assamese literary texts
- Discover the underlying spirit of the writing of selected Assamese literary texts
- Develop basic ideas of Assamese grammar

#### **Course Outcomes**

After going through this course, a learner will be able to:

- Outline the trends of Assamese poetry, drama, novel, and prose
- Improve the writing style of Assamese

#### **Syllabus**

## অধ্যায় ১: মাধৱদেৱ – তেজৰে কমলাপতি (বৰগীত)

কবি পৰিচয়, 'তেজৰে কমলাপতি' কবিতাটিৰ পাঠ: শব্দাৰ্থ, বৰগীতৰ সাধাৰণ পৰিচয়, 'তেজৰে কমলাপতি' কবিতাটিৰ আলোচনা: বিষয় বস্তুৰ আভাস, কাব্যিক সৌন্দৰ্য

## অধ্যায় ২: চন্দ্ৰকুমাৰ আগৰৱালা: বন কুঁৱৰী

ৰমন্যাসবাদ আৰু ৰমন্যাসবাদী কবিতাৰ বৈশিষ্ট্য, অসমীয়া ৰোমাণ্টিক কবিতাৰ সাধাৰণ আলোচনা, কবিপৰিচয়, 'বনকুঁৱৰী' কবিতাটিৰ পাঠ, 'বনকুঁৱৰী' কবিতাটিৰ আলোচনা: বিষয়বস্তু আৰু মূলভাব, ৰমন্যাসিক চিন্তাৰ প্ৰতিফলন

## অধ্যায় ৩: নৱকান্ত বৰুৱা: ইয়াত নদী আছিল

আধুনিক কবিতাৰ পটভূমি, আধুনিক অসমীয়া কবিতা, নৱকান্ত বৰুৱাৰ কাব্য-চিন্তা, 'ইয়াত নদী আছিল' কবিতাটিৰ পাঠ, ইয়াত নদী আছিল: বিষয়বস্ক, সাধাৰণ আলোচনা

#### অধ্যায় ৪: নিৰ্মলপ্ৰভা বৰদলৈ: মৰ্মান্তিক

নিৰ্মলপ্ৰভা বৰদলৈৰ কাব্য-চিন্তা, 'মৰ্মান্তিক' কবিতাটিৰ মূলপাঠ, মৰ্মান্তিক: বিষয়বস্তু, সাধাৰণ আলোচনা

#### অধ্যায় ৫: গুৰু-শিষ্যৰ মণি-কাঞ্চন সংযোগ

গুৰু-শিষ্যৰমণি-কাঞ্চনসংযোগ: চৰিত পুথিৰ উদ্ভৱ আৰু বিকাশ, পাঠটিৰ উৎস, মূলপাঠৰ আভাস, বিষয়বস্তুৰ পৰিচয়, মাধৱদেৱৰ ব্যক্তিত্ব, মাধৱদেৱৰ গুৰুভক্তি, গদ্যৰীতি, কঠিন শব্দৰ টোকা

#### অধ্যায় ৬: বাণীকান্ত কাকতি : নামঘোষা

সাহিত্য সমালোচক বাণীকান্ত কাকতি, নামঘোষাৰ পৰিচয়, পুণ্যশ্লোক শংকৰ-স্মৃতি, মাধৱদেৱৰ আত্মলঘিমা, নামঘোষাৰ ৰসবিচাৰ

#### অধ্যায় ৭: লক্ষ্মীনাথ বেজবৰুৱা: কন্যা

লক্ষ্মীনাথ বেজবৰুৱা: কন্যা – লক্ষ্মীনাথ বেজবৰুৱাৰ জীৱন আৰু কৃতি,গল্পটোৰ সাধাৰণ আলোচনা

#### অধ্যায় ৮: ভবেন্দ্ৰনাথ শইকীয়া: ঢোৰাসাপ

ভবেন্দ্ৰনাথ শইকীয়া: ঢোৰাসাপ – ভবেন্দ্ৰনাথ শইকীয়াৰ জীৱন আৰু কৃতি, গল্পটিৰ সাধাৰণ আলোচনা

## অধ্যায় ৯: ৰজনীকান্তবৰদলৈ: মনোমতী

ঔপন্যাসিক ৰজনীকান্ত বৰদলৈ আৰু তেওঁৰ উপন্যাসৰ প্ৰধান বৈশিষ্ট্যসমূহ, মনোমতী উপন্যাসৰ কাহিনীভাগ, ঐতিহাসিক উপন্যাস হিচাপে মনোমতী, মনোমতী উপন্যাসৰ চৰিত্ৰ চিত্ৰণ, মনোমতী উপন্যাসৰ সামাজিক চিত্ৰ

#### অধ্যায় ১০: জ্যোতিপ্ৰসাদ আগৰৱালা: শোণিত কুঁৱৰী

জ্যোতিপ্ৰসাদ আগৰৱালাৰ পৰিচয়, জ্যোতিপ্ৰসাদ আগৰৱালাৰ নাট্যপ্ৰতিভা, জ্যোতিপ্ৰসাদ আগৰৱালাৰ নাটকৰ বৈশিষ্ট্য, শোণিত কুঁৱৰী নাটকৰ কাহিনী, শোণিত কুঁৱৰী নাটকৰ চৰিত্ৰ, শোণিত কুঁৱৰী নাটকৰ সংলাপ

## অধ্যায় ১১: অসমীয়া ব্যাকৰণ

কুৎপ্ৰত্যয়, তদ্ধিতপ্ৰত্যয়, বিভক্তি: নাম বিভক্তি বা কাৰক বিভক্তি, ক্ৰিয়া বিভক্তি, বিভক্তি আৰু প্ৰত্যয়ৰ পাৰ্থক্য, উপসৰ্গ.সমাস:দ্বন্দ্বসমাস, দ্বিগুসমাস, বহুব্ৰীহিসমাস, কৰ্মধাৰয়সমাস, তৎপুৰুষসমাস, অব্যয়ী ভাবসমাস, লিঙ্গ

#### **Reading List**

Ahmed, Kamaluddin (2005). Adhunik Asomia Kobita. Guwahati: Banalata

Barua, Birinchi Kumar (1997). Asomia Katha Sahitya. Nalbari: Universal Emporium.

Baruah, Prahlad Kumar (2005). Asomia Chutigalpar Adhyayan. Guwahati: Banalata.

Bharali, Sailen (1993). Upanyash bischar aru bisleshan. Guwahati: Chandra Prakashan.

Bharali, Sailen (2009). Banikanta Kakatirpora Bhaben Barualoi. Guwahati: Chandra Prakashan.

Bora, Mahendra (1985). Sahitya Upakramanika Golaghat: Bharati Book Stall

Deka, Dharmasingha (2007) Rachana Bichitra. Guwahati.

Dutt, Uday (1995). Chutigalpa. Guwahati: Student's Stores.

Gogoi, Leela (Ed.) (2002). Adhunik Asomia Sahityar Porichoy. Guwahati: Banalata.

Goswami, Tralokyanath (2006). Adhunik Galpa Sahitya. Guwahati: Vani Prakash Limited.

Goswami, Upendranath (2007). Asomia Bhasar Byakaran. Guwahati: Mani-Manik Prakasha

Hazarika, Karbi Deka (2008). Assamese poets and poems. Dibrugarh: Banalata.

Mahanta, Baapchandra (Ed.) (2000). Borgeet. Guwahati: Student's Stores.

Majumdar, Bimal (2011). Sahityar Tattwa aaru Prayog. Guwahati: Jyoti Prakashan.

Neog, Maheswar (2000). Asomia Sahityar Ruprekha. Guwahati: Chandra Prakash.

Neog, Maheswar (Ed.) (2004). Snatakar Kathabandha. Guwahati: Guwahati University.

PhukanPatgiri, Dipti (1999) Adhunik Asomia Byakaran. Guwahati: Book Hive.

Rajbangshi, Paramananda (Ed.) (1995). Asomia Natak: Para. Guwahati: Chandra Prakashan.

Sharma, Dalai Harinath (1992). Asomia Gadya Sahityar Gatipath. Nalbari: Padmapriya Library.

Sharma, Satyendra Nath (1997). Asomia Upanyasar Bhumika. Guwahati: Soumar Prakash.

Sharma, Satyendra Nath (2009). Asomia Sahityar Samikshatmak Itibritta. Guwahati: Soumar Prakash

Sharma, Satyendranath (2005). Asomia Natya Sahitya. Guwahati: Soumar Prakash.

Talukdar, Nanda (2006). Kobi aaru Kabita. Guwahati: Banalata.

Thakur, Nagen (Ed.) (2000). Esha Basarar Asomia Upanyash. Guwahati: Jyoti Prakashan.

#### **AEC 202 Alternative English**

#### **Learning Objectives**

The objectives of the course are to:

- encourage the learners towards exploring various literary texts prescribed in the course
- stir an interest in the learners towards developing an analytical bent of mind in exploring these literary texts
- provide the scope of grasping various thematic concerns, contexts, issues and aspects reflected in the prescribed literary texts

### **Learning Outcomes**

After going through the course, the learner will be able to:

- study the various literary texts prescribed in a detailed manner
- develop an analytical bent of mind in exploring these literary texts
- grasp various thematic concerns, contexts, issues and aspects reflected in the prescribed literary texts
- appreciate the ideas, reflections, literary representations and the core message contained in these texts

#### **Syllabus**

#### UNIT 1: E.P. GEE: "THE RHINO OF KAZIRANGA"

E. P. Gee: Life and Works, Explanation of the Essay, Style and Language

## UNIT 2: THE KING JAMES BIBLE: "THE STORY OF CREATION"

The Story of Creation, Major Themes, Style and Language

#### UNIT 3: SALMAN RUSHDIE: "IMAGINARY HOMELANDS"

Salman Rushdie: Life and Works, Explanation of the Text, Major Themes, Style and Language

#### UNIT 4: BERTRAND RUSSELL: "PROLOGUE" TO AUTOBIOGRAPHY

Bertrand Russell: Life and Works, Text of the Prologue, Explanation of the Prologue, Major Themes, Style and Language

#### UNIT 5: MATTHEW ARNOLD: "LITERATURE AND SCIENCE"

Matthew Arnold: Life and Works, Explanation of the Text, Major Themes, Style and Language

#### **UNIT 6: RICHARD KEARNEY: "ON STORIES"**

Richard Kearney: Life and Works, Explanation of the Text, Major Themes, Style and Language

#### **UNIT 7: MARTIN LUTHER KING: "I HAVE A DREAM"**

Martin Luther: Life and Works, Context of the Speech, Explanation of the Speech, Style and Language

#### **UNIT 8: LORD CHESTERFIELD: LETTER TO HIS SON**

Lord Chesterfield: Life and Works, Text of the Letter, Explanation of the Text, Major Themes, Style and Language

#### UNIT 9: R.L. STEVENSON: EXTRACTS FROM TRAVEL WITH A DONKEY

R. L. Stevenson: Life and Works, Explanation of the Extract, Major Themes, Style and Language

## UNIT 10: DEREK WALCOTT: "THE ANTILLES: FRAGMENTS OF EPIC MEMORY"

Derek Walcott: Life and Works, Explanation of the Speech, Major Themes, Style and Language

#### UNIT 11: ANTOINE DE SAINT EXUPERY: THE LITTLE PRINCE

Antoine de Saint Exupery: Life and Works, The Title of the Novella, The Context of the Novella, Explanation of the Novella

## **Reading List**

Alfred, Julius Ayer. (1972). Russell. London: Fontana

Allen, Walter. (1958). The English Novel: A Short Critical History. Penguin Books.

Birch, Dinah. (2009). The Oxford Companion to English Literature, Seventh Edition. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Bloom, Harold. (2003). Bloom's Modern Critical Views: Derek Walcott. Chelsea House Publishers.

Edward, Bough. (2006). Derek Walcott. Cambridge University Press

Humberstone, Barbara. Et al. (2015). Routledge International Handbook of Outdoor Studies, London: Routledge.

Hudson, W.H. Introduction to Study of Literature. Macmillan

Kearney, Richard. (2002). On Stories. London: Routledge.

Page, Norman. The Language of Literature. Casebook Series

Chatterjee, Partha. (1993). The Nation and its Fragments: Colonial and Postcolonial Histories.

New Jersey: Princeton University Press

## Syllabi of

## Semester 2: AEC 2 (MIL-Bengali)

## For Four Year Undergraduate Programme

Name of the Course: Select Bengali Literary Texts, Grammar and Composition নির্বাচিত বাংলা সাহিত্য, ব্যাকরণ ও রচনা

## Course Objective:

After going through this course, a learner will be able to:

- Outline the history and trends of Bengali Literature from the beginning.
- Summarize a basic understanding of Bengali Grammar and Composition.

#### Course Outcomes:

- Develop knowledge of the history and recent trends of Bengali Literature.
- Explore the underlying spirit of Bengali Literature.
- Identify the heritage and basic spirit of the different aspects of Bengali Grammar and Composition.

## **Detailed Syllabus**

- অধ্যায় ১ ঃ কবিতা ১ নবদ্বীপ বৃন্দাবন দাস ঃ কবি-পরিচয়, সারসংক্ষেপ, কবিতার বিশ্লেষণ, শব্দার্থ; রুপাই জসিমউদ্দীন ঃ কবি-পরিচয়, সারসংক্ষেপ, কবিতার বিশ্লেষণ, শব্দার্থ
- অধ্যায় ২ ঃ কবিতা ২ পুরাতন ভূত্য রবীন্দ্রনাথ ঠাকুর ঃ কবিতার সার-সংক্ষেপ, কবিতার বিশ্লেষণ, শব্দার্থ
- অধ্যায় ৩ঃ উপন্যাস কপালকুণ্ডলা ১
  উপন্যাসিক বঙ্কিমচন্দ্রে ঃ বঙ্কিমচন্দ্রের জীবনকথা, উপন্যাস-পরিচয়: কাহিনিসার
- অধ্যায় ৪ ঃ উপন্যাস কপালকুণ্ডলা ২
  চরিত্র-বিচার ঃ নবকুমার, কপালকুণ্ডলা, মতিবিবি বা লুংফউন্নিসা, কাপালিক; অলৌকিকতা
- অধ্যায় ৫ ঃ বনফুল জাগ্রত দেবতা বনফুলের জীবন ও সাহিত্য; জাগ্রত দেবতা ঃ গল্পের সার সংক্ষেপ, গল্প-বিশ্লেষণ
- অধ্যায় ৬ ঃ সাজাহান ১
  নাট্যকারের পরিচিতি ও ইতিহাসের কাহিনি; ঐতিহাসিক নাটক হিসাবে 'সাজাহান'; 'সাজাহান'
  নাটকের নায়ক বিচার ও নামকরণ: 'সাজাহান'নাটকের সংগীত ও সংলাপ
- অধ্যায় ৭ ঃ সাজাহান ২ সাজাহান নাটকের চরিত্র-বিচার ঃ মুখ্য চরিত্র, গৌণ চরিত্র

## অধ্যায় ৮ঃ জীবনস্মৃতি — ১

গ্রন্থকার ও গ্রন্থ পরিচয়; জীবনস্মৃতিঃ সাধারণ আলোচনা; ঘর ও বাহির — মূল পাঠঃ পাঠ বিশ্লেষণ; ভৃত্যরাজক তন্ত্র —মূলপাঠঃ পাঠ বিশ্লেষণ; নানা বিদ্যার আয়োজন— মূলপাঠঃ পাঠ বিশ্লেষণ

## অধ্যায় ৯ ঃ জীবনস্মৃতি — ২

ভানুসিংহের কবিতা — মূলপাঠ ঃ পাঠ বিশ্লেষণ; স্বাদেশিকতা — মূল পাঠ ঃ পাঠ বিশ্লেষণ; মৃত্যুশোক — মূল পাঠ ঃ পাঠ বিশ্লেষণ

## অধ্যায় ১০ ঃ বাংলা ব্যাকরণ

শব্দ, পদ, বাক্য ঃ পদ পরিবর্তন; বাগ্ধারা বা বিশিষ্টার্থক বাক্যাংশ; বাংলা বানান ঃ বানান রীতি, অশুদ্ধ বানান ও তার সংশোধিত রূপ; শব্দভাণ্ডার ঃ শ্রেণিবিভাগ, মৌলিক শব্দ, আগন্তুক শব্দ; সমার্থক ও বিপরীতার্থক শব্দ ঃ সমার্থক শব্দ, বিপরীতার্থক শব্দ

## অধ্যায় ১১ঃ সংবাদ, অনুচ্ছেদ ও সারাংশ রচনা

রচনার নানা প্রকারভেদ; সংবাদ রচনা; অনুচেছদ রচনা

#### Reference Books for this Course

আনন্দ পাবলিশার্স প্রকাশনা; বাংলা কী লিখবেন কেন লিখবেন।

ঘোষ, অজিতকুমার; *বাংলা নাটকের ইতিহাস।* 

ঘোষ, অজিতকুমার (সম্পাঃ); দ্বিজেন্দ্র রচনাবলী, ২য় খণ্ড।

চক্রবর্তী, অজিত কুমার; *কাব্যপরিক্রমা*।

চট্টপাধ্যায়, সুনীতিকুমার; ভাষা-প্রকাশ বাংলা ব্যাকরণ।

দাস, শিশির কুমার; আত্মজীবনী ঃ জীবনী ও রবীন্দ্রনাথ।

দাস, শ্রীশচন্দ্র ; *সাহিত্য-সন্দর্শন।* 

দে, অধীব; *আধুনিক বাংলা প্রবন্ধ সাহিত্যের ধাৰা, ২য় খণ্ড।* 

পশ্চিমবঙ্গ বাংলা আকাদেমি: *আকাদেমি বানান অভিধান*।

পশ্চিমবঙ্গ বাংলা আকাদেমি প্রকাশনা: আকাদেমি বিদ্যার্থী বংলো অভিধান।

পশ্চিমবঙ্গ বাংলা আকাদেমি প্রকাশনা; প্রসঙ্গ ঃ বাংলা ভাষা।

পশ্চিমবঙ্গ সংসদ: *সংসদ বানান অভিধান।* 

পাল, প্রশান্তকুমার; রবিজীবনী, ১-৯ খণ্ড।

ভট্টাচার্য, আশুতোষ; বাংলা নাট্যসাহিত্যের ইতিহাস (দ্বিতীয় খণ্ড)।

ভট্টাচার্য, সুভাষ ; *বাঙালির ভাষা।* 

মুখোপাধ্যয়, অরুণকুমার; *রবীন্দ্র পরিক্রমা*।

মুখোপাধ্যায়, অশোক; সংসদ সমার্থ শব্দকোষ।

মুখোপাধ্যায়, দুর্গাশঙ্কর; দিজেন্দ্রলাল রায় ঃ জীবন ও সাহিত্য।

মুখোপাধ্যায়, প্রভাতকুমার; রবীন্দ্র-জীবনী, ১-৪ খণ্ড।

রায়, রথীন্দ্রনাথ; *দ্বিজেন্দ্রলাল ঃ কবি ও নাট্যকার।* 

সিংহ, মীনাক্ষী; রবীন্দ্র প্রবন্ধের রূপরেখা।

সরকার, পবিত্র; বাংলা বানান সংস্কার ঃ সমস্যা ও সম্ভাবনা

সরকার, পবিত্র; *ভাষা-জিজ্ঞাসা* ১, ২ ও ৩।

সেন, সুকুমার; *ভাষার ইতিবৃত্ত।* 

সেন, সুকুমার ; বাঙ্গালা সাহিত্যের ইতিহাস, ৪র্থ খণ্ড।

## Syllabi of

## Semester 2: AEC 2 (MIL-Bodo)

## For Four Year Undergraduate Programme

Name of the Course: Select Bodo Literary Texts, Grammar and Composition (নাযন্ত্ৰা জিলাइ)

## Course Objective:

After going through this course, a learner will be able to:

- Outline the history and trends of Bodo Literature from the beginning.
- Summarize a basic understanding of Bodo Grammar and Composition.

## Course Outcomes:

- Develop knowledge of the history and recent trends of Bodo Literature.
- Explore the underlying spirit of Bodo Literature.
- Identify the heritage and basic spirit of the different aspects of Bodo Grammar and Composition.

## **Detailed Syllabus**

खोन्दो 1: मोनाबिलि - इसान चन्द्र मोसाहारि

खन्थाइगिरिनि सिनायथि; फरा; खन्थाइनि गुबै बाथ्रा; मोनाबिलि खन्थाइनि र'मान्टिक सानिस्र; खन्थाइनि सायाव बिजिरनाय

खोन्दो 2: अख्रां गंसे नांगौ - ब्रजेन्द्र कुमार ब्रह्म

खन्थाइगिरिनि सिनायथि झः; फराः; खन्थाइनि गुबै बाथाः; गोदान खन्थाइनि सोमोन्दै सुंद फोरमायथिनायः; अख्रां गंसे नांगौ खन्थाइनि सायाव सावरायनाय

खोन्दो 3: थुनलायाव रहस्य सानथौ: कमल कुमार ब्रह्म

लिरगिरिनि सुंद सिनायथि – कमल कुमार ब्रह्म; फरानि गुबै बाथ्रा; फरानि सायाव बिजिरनाय: थुनलायाव रहस्य सानथौ

खोन्दो 4: सुबं माहारियाव खाना फोथायनाय - ब्रजेन्द्र कुमार ब्रह्म

लिरगिरिनि सिनायथि – ब्रजेन्द्र कुमार ब्रह्म; फरानि गुबै बाथ्रा; फरानि सायाव बिजिरनाय : सुबुं माहारियाव खाना फोथायनाय

खोन्दो 5: मोदै आरो गोलोमदै - नीलकमल ब्रह्म

लिरगिरिनि सिनायथि; सुंद सलिन सल; सलिन सायाव बिजिरनाय; आखु बिजिरनाय

खोन्दो 6: फर्बज 'रानि बिहामजो - जनिल कुमार ब्रह्म

लिरगिरिनि सिनायथि; सुंद सलिन सल; आखु बिजिरनाय; समाजारि सावगारि

## खोन्दो 7: मैहर - धरणीधर औवारी

सलमागिरिनि सिनायथि; फरानि गुबै बाथ्रा; सलमानि सायाव बिजिरनाय; आखु बिजिरनाय; मैहुर सलमायाव समाजारि सावगारि

## खोन्दो 8: राजा निलाम्बर - दारेन्द्रनाथ बसुमतारि

लिरगिरिनि सिनायथि; जारिमिनारि थुनफावथाय महरै राजा निलाम्बर; थुनफावथायनि सायाव बिजिरनाय; आखु एरनाय

## खोन्दो 9: हरबादि खोमिस- कमल कुमार ब्रह्म

थुनफावथाय लिरगिरिनि सिनायथि; थुनफावथायनि सायाव बिजिरनाय; समाजारि फावथाय महरै हरबादि खोमसि; आखु एरनाय; फावथायारि आदब

## खोन्दो 10: बायदि मैया रनसाय आरो बाथ्रा फाव, बाथ्रा खोन्दो

रनसाय आरो रायथाइनि फारागिथ; रनसाय : बिजाब बाख्रि, आसामिन दैबाना, भारतिन हाबा गैजारोर्ङिन जेंना, फरायसा आरो राजखान्थि; बाथ्रा फाव, बाथ्रा खोन्दो, सुंथाबै लिरनाय आरो बेखेवनानै लिरनाय

### खोन्दो 11: रावखान्थि

बर' राविन गारां आरो खौरां रिंसारिथ : थायजा, सानराय, महर

#### Reference Books for this Course

औवारी, धरणीधर; मैहुर।

चैनारि, स्वर्ण प्रभा; बर' फावथायनि बिजिरनाय।

नारजारी, इन्द्रमालती; लाइसिनि बिखायाव इन्द्रमालती।

नारजारी, इन्द्रमालती; मायनाव बरायनाय।

नारजारी, इन्द्रमालती; बर 'हारिमु आरो थुनलाइ बिजिरनाय।

फोसावगिरि बि. ए. सि. सिलेबास किमटि: खन्थाइ माला।

बर', अनिल; सेरजा सिफुं।

बर', थुनलाइनि महर; धरणीधर औवारी।

बर', मधुराम; जारिमिननि नोजोराव बर' थुनलाइ।

बर', मधुराम; गोजौ रावखान्थि।

बर', मधुराम; सुजु बिजाब।

बड' टेक्स बुक प्रडाकसन कमिटि: रायथाइ बिहं

बड' आयदा फोरोंगिरि गौथुम; फोरोंलाइ Vol- VI।

बसुमतारि, बिजितगिरि; नोजोर आरो सानस्रि।

बसुमतारी, सुनिल फुकन (सुजुनाय); रायथाइ बिहुं।

ब्रह्म, अनिल कुमार; *थुनलाइ आरो थुनलाइ बिजिरनाय।* 

ब्रह्म, कमल कुमार; कमल कुमार ब्रह्मनि जिव आरो सानस्रि।

ब्रह्म, कमल कुमार; गोनां रावखान्थि।

ब्रह्म, कमल कुमार; हरबादि खोमसि।

ब्रह्म, नीलकमल; *हाग्रा गुदुनि मै।* 

ब्रह्म, रुपनाथ आरो ब्रह्म, मदाराम (1992). खन्थाइ-मेथाय (1992); झारबारि : नौनोगोर पाब्लिकेसन।

ब्रह्म, ब्रजेन्द्र कुमार; थुनलाइ आरो सानस्रि।

ब्रह्म, ब्रजेन्द्र कुमार; थुनलाइ आरो थुनलाइ

ब्रह्म, ब्रजेन्द्र कुमार; रायथाइ माला।

मोसाहारि, इसान; सनानि माला।

मोसाहारि, गुनेश्वर; थुनलाइ बिजिरनाय।

मसाहारि, तुलन; बर' फावथाय थुनलाइ।

लाहारी, मन रन्जन; बर थुनलाइनि जारिमिन।

हाजवारि, मंगलिसं (1996). जथाइबिदां; कक्राझार : बड' पाब्लिकेसन्स बर्ड, बड' साहित्य सभा।

हायार सेकेण्डारि थाखोफोरनि थाखाय; सुजुनाय बिजाब।

33 थि बिसान बर' थुनलाइ आफादिन खुगा लाइसि; डि बड'।

## Syllabi of

## Semester 2: AEC 2 (MIL-Hindi)

## For Four Year Undergraduate Programme

## Name of the Course: Gadya-Padya Abang Hindi Byakaran ( गद्य, पद्य एवं हिन्दी व्याकरण )

## Course Objective:

After going through this course, a learner will be able to:

- Outline the history and trends of Hindi Literature from the beginning.
- Summarize a basic understanding of Hindi grammar.

#### Course Outcomes:

- Develop knowledge of the history and recent trends of Hindi literature.
- Explore the underlying spirit of Hindi Literature.
- Identify the heritage and basic spirit of the different aspects of Hindi grammar.

## Detailed Syllabus

### इकाई 1 ३ भिक्त काव्य

सूरदास : जीवन दर्शन एवं साहित्य, भ्रमर गीत, पाठ का सारांश ; तुलसीदास : जीवन दर्शन एवं साहित्य. केवटप्रसंग. पाठ का सारांश

## इकाई 2 ः सूर्यकान्त त्रिपाठी 'निराला' : 'तोड़ती पत्थर'

सूर्यकान्त त्रिपाठी 'निराला': जीवन दर्शन एवं साहित्य, 'तोड़ती पत्थर' का पाठ, पाठ का सारांश

## इकाई 3 ः रामधारी सिंह 'दिनकर' : किसको नमन करूँ में

रामधारी सिंह 'दिनकर': जीवन दर्शन एवं साहित्य, 'किसको नमन करूँ मैं' का पाठ, पाठ का सारांश

## इकाई 5 ३ मिक्तबोध : 'अंधेरे में '

मुक्तिबोध : जीवन दर्शन एवं साहित्य, 'अंधेरे में ' पाठ, पाठ का सारांश

## इकाई 4 ः भगवती चरण वर्मा : चित्रलेखा

भगवती चरण वर्मा : व्यक्तित्व एवं कृतित्व, भगवती चरण वर्मा की औपन्यासिक विशष्ताएँ ; चित्रलेखा : कथावस्तु तथा जीवन दर्शन, चित्रत्र चित्रण, कथोपकथन, वातावरण, भाषाशैली. भावात्मक शैली एवं लक्ष्य

## इकाई 5 ៖ प्रेमचन्द : ठाकुर का कुआं

प्रेमचन्द : जीवन दर्शन एवं साहित्य, ठाकुर का कुआं - कहानी, प्रतिपाद्य विषय की समीक्षा

इकाई 6 ध आचार्य रामचन्द्र शुक्ल : मित्रता

आचार्य रामचन्द्र शुक्ल ; मित्रता : कथ्य एवं उद्देश्य ; मित्रता : महत्त्वपूर्ण प्रसंग

इकाई 7 ध आचार्य शिवपूजन सहाय : साहित्य

> आचार्य शिवपूजन सहाय : का जीवन एवं साहित्य ; साहित्य : कथ्य एवं उद्देश्य ; साहित्य : महत्वपूर्ण प्रसंग

डॉ. बिरिंचि कुमार बरूआ : कौआ डकाई 🖇 🏻

डॉ. बिरिंचि कुमार बरूआ : जीवन एवं साहित्य ; कौआ : कथ्य एवं उद्देश्य ; कौआ :

महत्वपूर्ण प्रसंग

इकाई 9 ध डॉ. राम कुमार वर्मा : कौमुदी महोत्सव

> एकांकी की परिभाषा ; एकांकी के तत्व ; डॉ. राम कुमार वर्मा: जीवन एवं साहित्य; कौमुदी महोत्सव : कथावस्तु : चरित्र चित्रण, संलाप, वातावरण, उद्देश्य, भाषा शैली, रंगमंच निर्देश

जगदीश चन्द्र माथुर : बन्दी इकाई 10 ध

जगदीश चंन्द्र माथुरं : व्यक्तित्व एवं कृतित्व ; बन्दी : एकांकी की कथावस्तु एवं विश्लेषण :

चरित्र चित्रण, संवाद, वातावरण, भाषा शैली, उद्देश्य, रंगमंच निर्देश

इकाई 11 ध हिन्दी व्याकरण

कारक और विभक्ति, लिंग, वाक्य विचार, लोकोक्ति और मुहावरा

## Reference Books for this Course

अमृत राय : प्रेमचन्द : कलम का सिपाही

अली सरदार जाफरी : कबीर वाणी

अशोक चक्रधर : मुक्तिबोध की काव्य प्रक्रिया

आचार्य रामचन्द्र शुक्ल : हिन्दी साहित्य का इतिहास

आचार्य हजारी प्रसाद द्विवेदी : हिन्दी साहित्य उद्भव एवं विकास

आचार्य हजारी प्रसाद द्विवेदी : हिन्दी साहित्य की भूमिका

डॉ कपिलदेव द्विवेदी : भाषाविज्ञान एवं भाषाशास्त्र

कुमार कृष्ण: कहानी के नये प्रतिमान

डॉ. केदारनाथ सिंह: आधुनिक हिन्दी कविता में बिम्ब विधान

गणपितगुप्त : हिंदी साहित्य का इतिहास

डॉ. नगेन्द्र (सं) : हिन्दी साहित्य का इतिहास

निलन विलोचन शर्मा : हिन्दी उपन्यास : तथा प्रेमचन्द

प्रसाद, वासुदेव नन्दन ;*आधुनिक हिन्दी व्याकरण और रचना* ; पटना :भारती भवन।

डॉ वासुदेवनन्दन प्रसाद : सरल हिन्दी व्याकरण और रचना

#### **AEC 301 Life Skills**

#### **Course Objectives**

The objectives of the course are to:

- Enhance the ability of developing self-knowledge and self-awareness by overcoming all fears and insecurities
- Increase emotional competency and emotional intelligence at the place of study/work
- Provide the opportunity for realizing self-potential through practical examples
- Develop interpersonal skills and adopt good leadership behaviour for self-empowerment and the empowerment of others

#### **Course Outcomes**

After successfully completing the course, learners will be able to

- Gain Self-competency and Confidence
- Gain Emotional Competency
- Gain Intellectual Competency
- Gain an Edge through Professional Competency
- Aim for a High Sense of Social Competency
- Imbibe the attributes of an Integral Human Being

#### **Syllabus**

#### **UNIT 1: LISTENING AND SPEAKING**

Techniques of Effective Listening and speaking, Listening and Comprehension, Probing Questions, Barriers to Listening, Pronunciation, Enunciation, Vocabulary, Fluency, Common Errors

#### UNIT 2: READING, WRITING AND DIFFERENT MODES OF WRITING

Techniques of Effective Reading, Gathering Ideas and Information from a Given Text, Evaluating and Interpreting the Text; Avoiding Ambiguity, Vagueness, Unwanted Generalizations, and Oversimplification of Issues; Being structured and sequenced; Using Different Modes of Writing like Emails, Proposal, Recording the Proceedings of Meetings

#### UNIT 3: DIGITAL LITERACY AND SOCIAL MEDIA, DIGITAL ETHICS AND CYBER SECURITY

Basic Computer Skills on MS Office Suite, MS Excel, MS Word, MS PowerPoint; Basic Virtual Platforms like Zoom, Google Meet, Cisco Webex, MS Teams; Cyber Security and Threats, Vulnerabilities of Cyber Attacks; Digital Ethics, Digital Etiquette and Digital Life Skills

#### **UNIT 4: NONVERBAL COMMUNICATION**

Meaning of Nonverbal Communication; Advantages of Using Nonverbal Communication, Modes of Nonverbal Communication like Eye Contact and Facial Expression, Hand Gestures; Do's and Don'ts in NVC

#### **UNIT 5: GROUP DISCUSSION SKILLS AND INTERVIEW SKILLS**

Meaning and Methods of Group Discussion; Procedure of Group Discussion; Group Discussion — Common Errors; Meaning and types of interviews; Dress code, background research; Do's and Don'ts; Situation, task, action, and response (STAR concept) for facing an interview; Interview procedure; Important questions generally asked at a job interview; common errors that candidates generally make at an interview

#### UNIT 6: EXPLORING CAREER OPPORTUNITIES, RÉSUMÉ SKILLS

Knowing yourself — Personal characteristics; Knowledge about the world of work, requirements of jobs, including self-employment; Sources of career information; Preparing for a career based on potential and availability of opportunities; Introduction of résumé and its importance; Difference between a CV, résumé and biodata; Essential components of a good résumé; Common errors while preparing a résumé

# UNIT 7: COGNITIVE AND NON-COGNITIVE SKILLS, PRESENTATION SKILLS, AND LISTENING AS A TEAM SKILL

Cognitive Skills: Meaning and Types of Cognitive Skills, Strategies to Develop Cognitive Skills like Critical Thinking Skills, Problem-solving skill; Non-cognitive Skills: Meaning and Types of Non-cognitive Skills; Strategies to Develop Non-cognitive Skills like Empathy, Creativity, Teamwork; Types of Presentations; Knowing the Purpose; Knowing the Audience; Opening and Closing a Presentation; Using Presentation Tools; Handling Questions; Ways to Improve Presentation Skills over Time

# UNIT 8: TRUST AND COLLABORATION, BRAINSTORMING, SOCIAL AND CULTURAL ETIQUETTES, INTERNAL COMMUNICATION

Importance of Trust in Creating a Collaborative Team; Spirit of Teamwork; Understanding Fear of Being Judged and Strategies to Overcome Fear; Advantages of Effective Listening; Listening as a Team Member and Team Leader; Brainstorming as a Technique to Promote Idea Generation; Need for Etiquette; Aspects of Social and Cultural/Corporate Etiquette in Promoting Teamwork; Use of Various Channels for Transmitting Information to Team Members

#### UNIT 9: LEADERSHIP SKILLS, INNOVATIVE LEADERSHIP AND DESIGN THINKING

Understanding Leadership and its Importance; Traits and Models of Leadership; Key characteristics of an effective leader; Leadership styles; Basic Leadership Skills like Motivation, Teamwork, Negotiation, Networking; Concept of emotional and social intelligence; Design thinking and its key elements; Learning through Biographies - Drawing insights on how leaders sail through difficult situations

#### **UNIT 10: MANAGERIAL SKILLS**

Basic managerial skills like planning for effective management, organizing teams, recruiting and retaining talent, delegation of tasks, coordinating, managing conflict; Self-management skills like understanding self-concept, developing self-awareness, self-examination, self-reflection and introspection, self-regulation, managing personal finance; Aspects of budgeting like setting personal goals, estimating likely expenses and managing saving, investment and spending

#### UNIT 11: ENTREPRENEURIAL SKILLS, ETHICS AND INTEGRITY

Basics of entrepreneurship- meaning of Entrepreneurship, classification and types of entrepreneurships, traits and competencies of entrepreneur; creating business plan - problem identification and idea generation, idea validation, pitch making; ethics and conduct - importance of ethics, personal and professional moral codes of conduct, creating a harmonious life

#### UNIT 12: LOVE AND COMPASSION, TRUTH, NON-VIOLENCE

Forms of love; love, compassion, empathy, sympathy and non-violence, narratives and anecdotes from history and literature including local folklore on gains and losses in practising love; Truth- truth as value, truth as fact- narratives and anecdotes from history and literature including local folklore on gains and losses in practicing truth; Non-violence – Ahimsa, individuals and organizations that are known for their commitment to non-violence; Narratives and anecdotes about non-violence from history and literature, including local folklore on gains and losses in practicing non-violence

#### **UNIT 13: PEACE, SERVICE, RENUNCIATION**

Peace- its need, relation with harmony, and balance; Narratives and anecdotes about peace from history and literature, including local folklore on gains and losses in practicing peace; Service and its forms; Narratives and anecdotes dealing with instances of service from history and literature, including local folklore on gains and losses in practicing service; Renunciation and sacrifice; self-restrain and ways of overcoming greed; narratives and anecdotes from history and literature, including local folklore on gains and losses in practicing renunciation and sacrifice

#### UNIT 14: CONSTITUTIONAL VALUES, IUSTICE AND HUMAN RIGHTS, RIGHTEOUSNESS

Righteousness, dharma and propriety; Fundamental Values like Justice, Liberty, Equality, Fraternity, Human Dignity; Fundamental Rights and Fundamental Duties as stated in Indian Constitution

#### **Reading List**

Sen, Madhuchanda. 2010. An Introduction to Critical Thinking. Delhi: Pearson.

Silvia, P. J. 2007. How to Read a Lot. Washington DC: American Psychological Association

EH McCrath, 1999; Basic Managerial Skills for All; Prentice Hall of India

Ashokan, M. S. 2015. Karmayogi: A Biography of E. Sreedharan. London, UK: Penguin

Chandra, P. 2017. Financial Management: Theory & Practice. 9th edition. New York: McGraw Hill Education

Leading with Cultural Intelligence: The New Secret to Success, New York: American Management Association

McCormack, M.H. 1986. What They Don't Teach You at Harvard Business School: Notes from A Street-Smart Executive. New York: Bantham

Sinek, S. 2009. Start With Why: How Great Leaders Inspire Everyone to Take Action. London: Penguin

Basham, A.L. 1954. First edition. The Wonder That Was India. London: Picador Press.

Ghosh, Shantikumar. 2004. Universal Values. Kolkata: The Ramakrishna Mission.

Ghosh, Sri Aurobindo. 1998. The Foundations of Indian Culture. Pondicherry: Sri Aurobindo Ashram.

Joshi, Kireet. 1997 Education for Character Development, Delhi: Dharma Hinduja Centre of India Studies

#### **AEC 401 Studies of Assamese Culture**

#### **Course Objectives**

The course aims at enabling a learner to:

- Discover the underlying spirit of Assamese culture and milieu
- Explain the different aspect of Assamese culture

#### **Course Outcomes**

After going through this course, a learner will be able to:

- Identify the rich cultural heritage of Assam.
- Formulate the difference between heritage and contemporary trends.

### **Syllabus**

## অধ্যায় ১: ঐতিহাসিক প্রেক্ষাপটত অসম

প্ৰাগ্জ্যোতিষপুৰ, কামৰূপ, অসম নামৰ উৎপত্তি, অসমৰ ভৌগোলিক অৱস্থিতি, জাতি – জাতিৰ ধাৰণা, অসমীয়া জাতি, অসমীয়া জাতি গঠন প্ৰক্ৰিয়া

## অধ্যায় ২: সংস্কৃতি – চমুপৰিচয়

সংস্কৃতি – সাধাৰণ পৰিচয়, সংস্কৃতিৰ সংজ্ঞা, সংস্কৃতিৰ স্বৰূ, .সংস্কৃতিৰ উপাদান, সংস্কৃতিৰ বৈশিষ্ট্য, সংস্কৃতিৰ বিভিন্ন ভাগ :অভিজাত সংস্কৃতি বা মাৰ্গীয় সংস্কৃতি, লোক সংস্কৃতি বা জনকৃষ্টি, জনজাতীয় সংস্কৃতি

## অধ্যায় ৩: অসমৰ সংস্কৃতি – বৈচিত্ৰ্যৰ মাজত ঐক্য

অসমৰ সংস্কৃতি – সমন্বয় আৰু সমাহৰণৰ বিভিন্ন বিষয়: ভাষা, সাহিত্য, ধর্ম, উৎসৱ-অনুষ্ঠান, সামাজিক লোকাচাৰ, নৃত্য-গীত, খাদ্য, সাজ-পাৰ

## অধ্যায় ৪: অসমীয়া সংস্কৃতিত বিভিন্ন জাতীয়-জনগোষ্ঠীয় উপাদান আৰু অৱদান

অসমীয়া সংস্কৃতিত বিভিন্ন জনজাতীয় উপাদান, টাই (আহোম) উপাদান, মুছলমানসকলৰ অৱদান

#### অধ্যায় ৫: অসমৰ ধৰ্মীয় পৰম্পৰা

শৈৱধৰ্ম: অসমৰ শৈৱধৰ্ম, অসমৰ শৈৱ মঠ-মন্দিৰ, অসমৰ শৈৱ সাহিত্য; শাক্তধৰ্ম: অসমৰ শাক্তধৰ্ম, অসমৰ শক্তিপীঠ আৰু মঠ-মন্দিৰ, অসমৰ শাক্ত সাহিত্য; বৈষ্ণৱধৰ্ম :অসমৰ বৈষ্ণৱ আৰু নৱ-বৈষ্ণৱ ধৰ্ম, অসমৰ বৈষ্ণৱ সাহিত্যৰ চমু আভাস

## অধ্যায় ৬: সত্রীয়া সংস্কৃতি

সত্ৰীয়া সংস্কৃতি:সত্ৰৰ সংজ্ঞা, উৎপত্তি, সত্ৰৰ বিভিন্ন বিভাগ আৰু বিস্তৃতি, সত্ৰৰ বিষয়ববীয়া তথা প্ৰশাসন, সত্ৰৰ নিত্যকৰ্ম – সত্ৰীয়া নাম-প্ৰসংগ, সত্ৰৰ নৈমিত্তিক কাৰ্য তথা সত্ৰৰ উৎসৱ-অনুষ্ঠান, সত্ৰৰ কেতবোৰ পালনীয় আচাৰ-ৰীতি, সত্ৰীয়া গীত, নৃত্য, বাদ্য আৰু ভাওনা

#### অধ্যায় ৭: নামঘৰ — চমুপৰিচয়

নামঘৰ : চমুপৰিচয়, নামঘৰৰ কাৰ্যপ্ৰণালী — ধৰ্মীয়-চৰ্চা তথা শিল্প-চৰ্চাৰ কেন্দ্ৰ, নামঘৰৰ সামাজিক কতুৰ্ত্ব

## অধ্যায় ৮: সত্ৰীয়া পৰিৱেশ্যকলা

সত্ৰীয়া পৰিৱেশ্য কলা; সত্ৰীয়া সংগীত: বৰগীত, কীৰ্তন, নামঘোষা আৰু আনুষংগিক ধাৰা; সত্ৰীয়া নৃত্য আৰু বাদ্য; অংকীয়া নাট আৰু ভাওনা

### অধ্যায় ৯: লোক সংস্কৃতিৰ চমু আভাস

লোক সংস্কৃতি – সাধাৰণ পৰিচয়; অসমৰ লোক সংস্কৃতি: বাচিক সংস্কৃতি, ভৌতিক সংস্কৃতি, সামাজিক লোক প্ৰথা বা লোকাচাৰ, লোক পৰিৱেশ্য কলা

#### অধ্যায় ১০: মৌখিক সাহিত্য

মৌখিক সাহিত্য: অসমীয়া মৌখিক সাহিত্য

#### অধ্যায় ১১: সামাজিক লোকাচাৰ

সামাজিক লোকাচাৰ: লোক বিশ্বাস আৰু লোক ধৰ্ম, লোক উৎসৱ-অনুষ্ঠান, অৱসৰ-বিনোদন আৰু খেল-ধেমালি, লোক ঔষধ আৰু লোক চিকিৎসা

## অধ্যায় ১২: ভৌতিক সংস্কৃতি

ভৌতিক সংস্কৃতি: লোক শিল্প, লোক কলা, লোক স্থপতিবিদ্যা, লোক আভৰণ, লোক ৰন্ধনপ্ৰণালী

### অধ্যায় ১৩: লোক পৰিৱেশ্য কলা

লোক পৰিৱেশ্য কলা; অসমৰ লোক পৰিৱেশ্য কলা: লোক সংগীত, লোক নাট্য

#### অধ্যায় ১৪: অসমৰ কেইটিমান নিৰ্বাচিত লোক পৰিৱেশ্য কলা

অসমৰ কেইটামান নিৰ্বাচিত লোক পৰিৱেশ্য কলা: গুজাপালি, কুশানগান, ঢুলীয়াভাগুনা, খুলীয়াভাগুনা

#### **Reading List**

Asom Sahitya Sabha (1962), Asomor Janajati. Jorhat.

Baruah, Birinchi Kumar (1985). Asomor Loka Sanskriti. Guwahati Bina Library

Bhattacharjya, Pramod Chandra (1999). Asomor Janajati. Guwahati Lawyer's Book Stall.

Gogoi, Lila (1994). Asomor Sanskriti. Dibrugarh: Banalata.

Goswami, Narayan Chandra (2005). Satra Sanskritr Swarnarekha. Guwahati: Lawyer's Book Stall.

Hakacham, Upen Rabha (2000). Asomor Janajatiya Sanskriti. Guwahati: Bani Mandir.

Narjee, Bhaben (1966). Bodo-Kacharir Samaj aaru Sanskriti, Guwahati: Lawyer's Book Stall.

Neog, Hariprasad and Gogoi, Lila (Compl. And Ed.) (1989). Asomia Sanskriti.: Dibrugarh: Banalata.

Padun, Nahendra (1993). Asomia Sanskritiloi Janajtiya Borongani. Guwahati: Lawyer's Book Stall.

## **AEC 402 Spoken English**

## **Learning Objectives**

The objectives of the course are to:

- acquaint the learners with the basic elements that make up English speech
- provide a general study on some of the key areas of English functional grammar
- enable the learner to develop a proper idea on the use of various grammatical forms
- develop in learners the necessary skills and techniques of oral communication, day-to-day conversations, interview etc. in English
- encourage the development of public speaking skills and speech skills on special occasions
- highlight the importance of Spoken English

## **Learning Outcomes**

- After going through the course, the learner will be able to:
- discuss the importance of English in the 21st century global context
- develop a proper idea on the use of various grammatical forms
- develop the necessary skills and techniques of oral communication, day-to-day conversations, interview etc. in English
- appreciate the importance of Spoken English in the present context

## **Syllabus**

### **UNIT 1: IMPORTANCE OF SPOKEN ENGLISH**

Knowing the importance of English in the Global Context, Skills of Better Communication

#### **UNIT 2: ISSUES ON ORAL COMMUNICATION I**

Skills Involved in Oral Communication, Listening and Speaking Skills, Reading and Writing Skills, The Process of Speech, Non-verbal Communication

### **UNIT 3: ISSUES ON ORAL COMMUNICATION II**

Conversation as a speech event, Turn-Taking, The Language of Conversation, Phrasal Verbs

#### **UNIT 4: GRAMMAR IN CONTEXT I**

Grammaticality and Appropriateness, Eliciting Information, Question Patterns in Context, Some Verb Forms in Context

#### **UNIT 5: GRAMMAR IN CONTEXT II**

Modals in Conversation, Uses of Will and Would, Uses of May, Might and Must, Uses of Other Modals, Uses of Shall, Should and Shouldn't, Miscellaneous Uses of Modals

### **UNIT 6: INFORMAL AND FORMAL SPEECH**

Features of Informal speech, Ellipsis, Discourse Markers in Informal Speech, Discourse Markers of Formal Speech

## **UNIT 7: SOUNDS OF ENGLISH I**

Units of Speech Sounds, The Vowel Sounds, The Consonant Sounds, Minimal Pairs, Vowel Contrasts, Consonant Contrasts

#### **UNIT 8: SOUNDS OF ENGLISH II**

Word Stress, Placement of Word Stress, Stress in Compound Words, Grammatical Function of Stress, Sentence Stress and Intonation

#### **UNIT 9: COMMUNICATION SKILLS**

What is Communication? Types of Communication, Written Communication, Spoken Communication, Non-Verbal Communication, Essentials of Written Communication, Essentials of Oral Communication

### **UNIT 10: TELEPHONE SKILLS**

Understanding Telephone Communication, Handling Calls, Making Requests, Request to Do Things, Giving Instructions

#### **UNIT 11: INTERVIEW SKILLS**

The Art of Interviewing, Examples of Interviews—Job Interviews, Media Interviews

#### **UNIT 12: PUBLIC SPEAKING**

The art of Public Speaking, Techniques of Persuasive Speech, Techniques of Informative Speech

## **UNIT 13: SPEECHES FOR SPECIAL OCCASIONS**

Public Speaking on Special Occasions—Address of Welcome, Introducing the Speaker, Vote of Thanks, Group Discussion

#### **UNIT 14: DIALOGUES IN CONTEXTS**

Importance of Dialogues in Social Interactions, Some Dialogues of Contexts—At the Post Office, At the Doctor's, Buying a Shirt, At the Market, In the Library, At the Railway Station, At the Tea Stall, An Interview, At the Book Seller's, At the Garage, Hiring a Taxi, At the Restaurant, At the Bank, At the Hotel

## **Reading List**

Carmen, Robert. (ed.) Spoken English: Flourish Your Language. Abhishek Publication: Chandigarh.

Eastwood, J. (1994). Oxford Guide to English Grammar. Oxford University Press.

Karal, Rajeevan et al. (2016). English for Successful Communication. Oxford University Press.

Koneru, Aruna. (2013). Professional Speaking Skills. Oxford University Press

Sasikumar, V. and Dhamija, P.V. (1993). Spoken English: A Self- Learning Guide to Conversation Practice. Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited.

Seely J. (2004). Oxford Guide to Effective Writing and Speaking. Oxford University Press.

Sethi, J. et al. (2004). A Practical Course in English Pronunciation. Prentice Hall of India.

Sethi, J and P.D. Dhamija. (1999). A Course in Phonetics and Spoken English. Prentice Hall.

## **AEC 403 English for Media Studies**

## **Course Objectives**

- To familiarise the learners with the process of writing for the media
- To identify the specific use of English in the field of media
- To equip learners with basic writing skills required for media

#### **Course Outcomes**

- On completion of this course, the learners will be able to-
- Familiarize oneself with the process of writing for different forms of media
- Make proper utilization of the English language in media
- Acquire the basic writing skills in English for various media forms

## **Syllabus**

#### **Unit 1: INTERVIEWING AND NOTE TAKING**

Definition of Interview, preparing for interview, conducting the interview, text of interview, language for audio-visual interview, note taking

#### **Unit 2: EDITORIAL WRITING**

Defining Editorial, Introduction to the editorial page, writing the editorial, rules for Editorial writing, writing the Feature, writing the Article, writing the middle, Letters to the Editor

## **Unit 3: ART OF COLUMN WRITING**

Types of columns, distinguishing characteristics of an op-ed, steps to be followed while writing a column

## **Unit 4: ELEMENTS OF GOOD WRITING**

Characteristics- precision, clarity in writing, use of simple sentences, grammar and punctuation, avoiding clichés, pacing, use of transitions

## **Unit 5: PREPARING COPY**

Copy editing- use of quotes, paraphrases, attribution, writing the lead, grammatical mistakes-confusion in the use of 'who' and 'whom', possessive pronouns, use of active voice, copy reading symbols

### **Unit 6: MASTERING THE LANGUAGE OF EDITING**

Importance on vocabulary, sentence construction, participles, pronouns, verbs, nouns, foreign words, prepositions, paragraphs, selection of right words

### **Unit 7: REVIEW WRITING**

Book review- fiction, adverse criticism, non-fiction, the collection, poetry, drama, Steps to be followed while doing a book review, drama review, Film review

#### **Unit 8: NEWS WRITING**

Language and style of Indian Media, Language and style for print and cyber media, Language and style for Radio, Language and style for Television

## **Unit 9: HEADLINE WRITING**

Meaning of headline, Types of headline, Functions of a headline, Factors to be kept in mind while writing headlines, Headline writing skills- use of verbs, use of Articles and Voices, Use of Decks, The Five Ws, use of short synonyms, Abbreviations, Punctuation, Line Balance, Guidelines for headline writing

### **Unit 10: WRITING FOR ADVERTISING COPY**

Introduction, Key concepts in advertising, Copywriting, Radio copy, Television copy

### **Unit 11: WRITING AND REWRITING FOR PUBLIC RELATIONS**

Preparing news releases- Announcement releases, Backgrounders, Position Papers, Tip Sheets, Rewriting news releases, Writing newsletter stories

#### **Unit 12: GRAMMAR AND USAGE**

Sequence of tenses, Voice, Narration, Punctuation, Vocabulary

## Unit 13: COMMON ERRORS IN THE USE OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE

Errors of concord, Errors of construction, Errors of order, Errors in prepositions, Errors in conjunctions

#### **UNIT 14: REPORTING PUBLIC SPEECH**

Reporting public speeches- background information, covering the speech, using a prepared text, writing the speech story for print

#### **Unit 15: STYLE AND THE STYLEBOOK**

Need of a stylebook, -consistency, preference and tradition, Guidelines of different stylebooks, Mechanical rules

## **Reading List**

Chaturvedi, S.N. (2007), Dynamics of Journalism and Art of Editing, Cyber Tech Publications, New Delhi

Hough, George A. (2006), News Writing, Kanishka Publishers, Distributors, New Delhi Kamath, M.V (2005), The Journalist's Handbook, Vikas Publishing House Pvt Ltd, New Delhi Lorenz, Alfred Lawrence, John Vivian (2006), News: Reporting and Writing, Dorling Kindersley, New Delhi

Parthasarathy, Rangaswami (2006), Basic Journalism, Macmillan India Ltd., New Delhi Singh, Chandrakant P. (1999), Before the Headlines, Macmillan India Limited, New Delhi Sissons, Helen (2006), Practical Journalism: How to Write News, Sage Publications, UK Singh, Bhanu Pratap (2011), Art of Editing, Anmol Publications Pvt Ltd, New Delhi Wrinn, Mary J.J. (2008), Elements of Journalism, Cosmo Publications, New Delhi

# **Detailed Syllabi of Skill Enhancement Courses (SECs)**

## **SEC 101 Office Management**

## **Course Objectives**

The objectives of the Course are to help the learner's in

- Understanding the concepts of office management and office administration
- Understanding of Office Automation, space management, workplace environment
- Acquiring the knowledge of official terms used in workplace
- Understanding the key concepts of office communication
- Understanding the significance of mailing section, Arrangements with post offices, inward Mail routine and Dealing with correspondence
- Informing with various types of stationeries, drafts, noting, equipment and knowledge in the use of appliances

#### **Course Outcomes**

Upon successful completion of the course, the learners will be able to:

- Familiar with office management and office administration
- Acquire skills needed by an administrative assistant to function in such office environment.
- Use human relations skills, interpersonal interactions, as well as verbal and written communications.
- Develop skills in arrangement of papers for filing, methods of filing and indexing

## **Syllabus**

### **UNIT 1: INTRODUCTION TO OFFICE MANAGEMENT**

Meaning and importance of office, Nature and functions of Office, Relationship of office with other departments, Functions-basic and auxiliary, Position and role of an office manager

#### **UNIT 2: OFFICE ADMINISTRATION**

Administrative office management, objectives of administrative office management, functions of administrative office manager, scientific office management

## **UNIT 3: OFFICE LAYOUT**

Office Layout and Working Condition, Location of office, Office building, Office layout-nature, principles, types, Open and private offices,

#### **UNIT 4: OFFICE ENVIRONMENT**

Lighting, ventilation, safety from physical hazards, sanitary requirements, cleanliness, security and Temperature and interior decoration

#### **UNIT 5: OFFICE SERVICES**

Centralization versus decentralization of office services, departmention of office, departments of a modern office

#### **UNIT 6: WORKFLOW IN OFFICE**

Workflow in Office, Concept of work-flow and flow charts, Difficulties in work flow.

#### **UNIT 7: OFFICE ORGANIZATION**

Office Organization Principles, Types - line, line and staff and services Organization, Office charts and manuals.

#### **UNIT 8: OFFICE COMMUNICATION**

Basic Principles, Internal Communication and External communication, Handling Inward and Outward communication; Mail Organization of the mailing section, Arrangements with post offices, Inward Mail routine, Dealing with correspondence, Outward mail routine, Mechanizing mail service.

### **UNIT 9: FILING AND INDEXING**

Concept and Meaning of Filing, Objectives and Importance of Filing, Classification and Arrangement of Papers for Filing, Methods of Filing, Centralized and Decentralized Filing System, Indexing

#### **UNIT 10: OFFICE STATIONARY**

Concept and meaning of office stationery, Types of office stationery, Control of office stationary and supplies, Standardization of Office supplies, Purchasing Office Stationeries and Supplies, storage and Office Manager and Stationary control

#### **UNIT 11: OFFICE AUTOMATION**

Uses and abuses of Labour saving appliances and various types of commonly used appliances

## **Reading List**

Balachandran, V. and Chandrasekaran, V. (2009), Office Management, Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Limited

Balachandran (2009); Office Management; Tata McGraw-Hill Education, India

Bhatia, Dr. R. C. (2005); Principles of Office Management; Lotus Press; India

Bhatnagar, S. K. (2011); Office Management; Frank Brothers; India

Chakravarti, B. K. (2006); Concept of Front Office Management, APH Publishing; India

Chopra, R. K. and Chopra, Ankita (2009), Office Management, Published by Himalaya Publishing House

Dix, Colin and Baird, Chris (2006); Front Office Operations, Pearson Education India

Dubey, N. B. (2009); Office Management: Developing Skills for Smooth Functioning, Global India Publications; India.

S.S. Khanka (2007), 'Human Resource Management: Text and Cases', 1st Edition, S. Chand and Company Ltd, New Delhi

## **SEC 102 Organic Farming**

## **Course Objectives**

The main objectives of the course are to:

- create awareness about organic production system
- familiarize with organic crop management practices, organic standards and certification
- promote self-employment and income generation

#### **Course outcomes**

- Develop critical understanding of various aspect of organic production
- Apply their knowledge and skills by establishing their own organic farm
- Comprehend the importance of eco-friendly fertilizers and pesticides

## **Syllabus**

### **UNIT 1: PRINCIPLES OF ORGANIC FARMING**

The Science of Modem Farming, Development of Organic Farming: Definitions of Organic Farming Concept of Organic Farming: Organic Concept, Holistic Concept, Living Soil Concept, Healthy Plant Concept; Principles of Organic Farming: The Principle of Health, The Principle of Ecology, The Principle of Fairness, The Principle of Care; Role of International Organisations

### **UNIT 2: ORGANIC NORMS**

Certification and Inspection in Organic Farming, National Norms: Certified organic farmer, Basic requirements in an organic farm, Certification, group certification, Organic Certification agencies in North East India, International norms: International Organic Standards: The IFOA and Its Norms: IFOAM Basic Standards (IBS) and IFOAM Accreditation Criteria, The European Union (EU)Council's Regulation on Organic Production; Japanese Organic Standards; United States of America Organic Standards; Comparison of EU, JAS and USDA Organic Standards; Private Certification in Some Countries

## **UNIT 3: FARM SOIL MANAGEMENT**

Farm Design, Components of an Organic Farm, Planning and Layout of the Farm; Farm Components in Different Agro Eco-Systems; Field Crops in Organic Farms, Trees in Organic Farms: Border Trees, Agro forestry, Farm Forestry, Benefits of Trees in organic Farm; Farm Biodiversity, Field Bunds; Farm Structures: Cattle Shed, Storehouse, Farm Office; Land Preparation: Implements Used for Land Preparation, Factors Influencing Land Preparation, Summer Ploughing, Wetland Preparation; Types of Tillage: Conventional Tillage, Minimum Tillage, Zero Tillage, Conservation Tillage; Organic mulching, green cropping, cover cropping, biochar and its application, Buffer Zone

## **UNIT 4: SEEDS, PLANTING AND FARM IMPLEMENTS**

Seeds: Structure and germination, Seed dormancy: causes and method of breaking dormancy, Seeds sowing/ Planting of some important crops, Different Farm implements: Ploughing, sowing, intercultivation and other

## **UNIT 5: WATER MANAGEMENT AND CONTAMINATION CONTROL**

Quality and standard of irrigation water, Schedule of irrigation, Preparation of land for irrigation, Methods of irrigation, Critical Stages in Crop Development: Cereals and Millets, Legumes and Oil Seed, Vegetables and Fruit Crop, Contamination: Soil, water and air, Control of contamination: National Guidelines, Protecting Farm Ponds and Wells, Decontaminating Farm Wells, Contamination Control for Pesticide Spill, Human Relation

### **UNIT 6: CROP ROTATION AND CROPPING SYSTEM**

Principles of Crop Rotation, Effect of crop rotation; Selection of crops for rotation Advantages and disadvantages of Crop Rotation, relay cropping

### **UNIT 7: COMPOSTING AND MANURING**

Organic Resources Available for Manuring and Composting; Compost and Composting; Stages of Composting: Mesophilic Stage, Thermophilic Stage, Curing; Principles of Composting Types of Composting: Aerobic Decomposition, Anaerobic Decomposition, Methods of Composting, Vermicomposting; Factors Affecting Composting: C/N Ratio of the Bedding Materials, Blending and Shredding, Moisture, Temperature, Oxygen or Aeration, pH

## UNIT 8: BIO FERTILIZERS, BIO PESTICIDES AND BIOCONTROL AGENTS

Types of bio fertilizers, biopesticides; Methods of Bio fertilizer application: Seed, root ad Soil; Biocontrol agents: Uses and application

#### **UNIT 9: MARKETING OF ORGANIC PRODUCE**

Markets - Concepts and Classification: Definition of Market, Classification of Markets, Channel of Distribution and Role of Middlemen, Understanding the Marketing Process, Marketing of Agricultural Products; Marketing of Organic Produce: Current Status of World Organic Market, Organic Market in India Limitation of Organic Market in India

#### UNIT 10: GOVERNMENT SCHEMES AND OTHER FINANCIAL RESOURCES

National Programme for Organic Production; Schemes of Ministry of Agriculture (MoA) Govt. of India; Scheme on Organic Farming under National Horticulture Mission; Supports for Organic Farming under Technology Mission for Integrated Development of Horticulture in the North Eastern States; Scheme on Capacity Building for Organic Products; Other Financial Resources

#### **Practical**

- Unit 1: Visit to organic farm and bio fertilizer production unit
- Unit 2: Seed Treatment of important crops
- Unit 3: Sowing and Planting of important crops
- Unit 4: Preparation and application of Compost
- Unit 5: Preparation of Plant protection inputs like organic pesticides, neem cake.
- Unit 6: Preparation of vermicompost and Vermiwash

## SEC 103 Introduction to Geo-informatics [Credits: 2 Theory+1 Practical]

## **Course Objectives**

- To provide the basic concepts and significance of Geoinformatics
- To give an idea to understand maps used in Geographic Information System (GIS)
- To familiarize with the GIS and its applications
- To get an idea of various GIS data types
- To describe the applications of geoinformatics in different areas

#### **Course Outcomes**

At the end of the course, a learner will be able to

- Understand the relationship between people, climate, landforms, river system, vegetation and much more
- Develop the computer and management skills as a part of geospatial technology using GIS tools

#### **UNIT 1: UNDERSTANDING MAPS**

Definition of a map; Properties of maps; Types of maps; Present day significance of maps; Map Projection Systems; Map Projections for Hemispheres and the World; Map Projections for Continents and Regions; Concept of Datum; Universal Transverse Mercator projection; International Terrestrial Reference Frame in GIS

### **UNIT 2: INTRODUCTION TO GIS**

Basic Concepts of Geographic Information System; Components of a GIS; Spatial Data Creation; Data Types: Spatial Data, Non-Spatial Data, Raster Data, Vector Data, TIN; Data Editing and Analysis; Topological Relationships; Advantages of GIS; Social and Institutional Context of GIS; Contemporary Development of GIS; Web GIS

## **UNIT 3: INTRODUCTION TO GNSS**

Introduction to GPS; GPS Applications: Asset Mapping, Navigation Services, Location Based Services; Introduction and Surveying

## **UNIT 4: BASICS OF REMOTE SENSING**

Introduction to Remote Sensing; Types of Remote Sensing; Indian Remote Sensing Programmes

### **UNIT 5: OPEN DATA SOURCES AND SOFTWARE FOR GEOINFORMATICS**

Open-Source Data: Bhuvan, USGS, Google Earth, Gram Manchitra; Open source Digital Elevation Model; Open Source Software: QGIS.

## **UNIT 6: APPLICATIONS OF GEOINFORMATICS**

Application of Geoinformatics in Natural Resource Management, Watershed Management, Disaster Management, Rural Development, Urban Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation of Projects.

## **Reading List**

George Joseph, (2005), Fundamentals of Remote Sensing (2nd ed.), University Press, pp.1-474 DeMers M. N., 2000: Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems, John Wiley & Sons Lillesand, T.M., Kiefer, W.R. and Chipman, W.J, (2004), Remote Sensing and Image Interpretation, (5th ed.), Wiley India Publication, pp.1-763

Clarke K. C., 2001: Getting Started with Geographic Information Systems, Prentice Hall French, G. T. 1996: Understanding the GPS: An Introduction to the Global Positioning System, Geo Research Inc.

Burrough. P.A. & McDonnell. R. (1998), Principles of Geographic Information Systems, OUP

## **SEC 201 Tea Cultivation and Management**

### **Course Objectives**

- impart both theoretical and practical knowledge in the functional areas of tea plantation and management
- encourage the small tea cultivation among the unemployed youth
- help those who have already engaged themselves in Tea Plantation sector

#### **Course outcomes**

After completing the course a learner will be able to

- apply their knowledge and skills by establishing their own tea plantation
- get employability in various sectors like tea gardens, Tea Processing Units, Tea brokering houses, Tea Research Institute
- Integrate knowledge of tea cultivation and management in a scientific way

## **Syllabus**

#### **UNIT 1: INTRODUCTION TO TEA AND ITS CULTIVATION**

Beginning of tea cultivation in India, the tea plant and its cultivation, tea growing areas in India, small scale tea cultivation in Assam, tea cultivation in non traditional areas and other N.E. states, tea industry and its role in national economy, developmental agencies

## **UNIT 2: SOIL AND CLIMATIC REQUIREMENTS**

Soil requirements-physical, chemical and biological properties, land features slope, altitude and aspects, climatic requirements- rainfall, temperature, R.H., day length and wind velocity, selection of sites for tea, soil and water conservation.

## **UNIT 3: PLANTING MATERIALS OF TEA AND PROPAGATION**

Planting materials-clone, clonal seed, differences between clone and clonal seeds, choice of planting materials, production of planting materials-clonal nucleus plot, tea seed barie; Seed propagation, vegetative propagation, tea nursery, nursery techniques for V.P. nursery techniques for seed propagation, nursery management

#### **UNIT 4: LAND PREPARATION AND PLANTING**

Land preparation-land preparation in virgin, uprooted and marginal lands; Planting-age and size of plant, stacking, spacing, pit digging, planting time, after care, infilling, planting in undulating hilly areas-catchment planning

#### **UNIT 5: YOUNG TEA MANAGEMENT**

Objectives of training, frame formation-operations, methods of bringing up for plain areas of N.E. India and hilly areas, cultural practices adopted in young tea management

### **UNIT6: PRUNING OF TEA**

Pruning - Objectives of pruning, skiffing, different types of pruning and skiffing, method of pruning, pruning cycle

### **UNIT7: PLUCKING OF TEA**

Objectives of Plucking, plucking-tipping, maintenance foliage, plucking systems, standard of plucking, plucking round, creep, breaking back, banjhi shoot, plucking baskets/ bag care and handling of green leaf

## **UNIT 8: PLANT PROTECTION**

Weeds in Tea plantation, weeds control methods-manual or mechanical, chemical control, Weed Control in Nursery, young tea areas and immature tea; Tea pests- leaf and shoot pests, stem and branch pests, other pests. Sprayers, and application of pesticides, - sprayers, target sites for

application, integrated pest management; tea diseases-casual agencies and classification, common tea diseases, description of common tea diseases and their management, seedling diseases, primary and secondary diseases

### UNIT9: PHYSIOLOGICAL DISORDERS AND COLD WEATHER OPERATIONS

Adverse climatic and soil conditions, external agencies, cold weather management

### UNIT10: COST DEVELOPMENT OF TEA PLANTATION AND RECORD KEEPING IN TEA GARDEN

Cost development of Tea Plantation – requirement of labour, cost of labour and inputs, income, Record keeping-definition, good record keeping systems, branches of record keeping, books and accounts, information to be maintained in tea garden

#### **Practical**

Unit 1: Land Preparation for Planting of Tea

Unit 2: Planting of Tea

Unit 3: Methods of Frame Formation in Tea

Unit 4: Fertilizer Application in Young and Mature Tea.

Unit 5: Pruning and Skiffing of Mature tea

Unit 6: Tipping and Plucking of Tea

## **Reading list**

C.R., Harler. (2022) "teaproduction". Encyclopedia Britannica.

https://www.britannica.com/plant/tea-plant. Accessed 20 July 2022.

Panda,H. (2016). The Complete book on Cultivation and Manufacture of Tea. Asia Pacific Business Press Inc

Barua, D.N. (2008). Science and Practice in Tea Culture. Tea Research Association, Kolkata.

Ghosh Haira, N. (2001). Tea Cultivation-Comprehensive Treatise, International Book Distributing Co., Lucknow

Willinson, K.C. and Clifford, M.N. (1992). 'Tea' Cultivation to Consumption, Springer Dordrecht

The Tea Plant. http://teaworld.kkhsou.in/lessons\_details.php?lesson=The-Tea-Plant&urltitlepage=4c59b38ba721a5ad8713

Climate and Soil for Tea

Cultivation.http://teaworld.kkhsou.in/lessons\_details.php?lesson=Climate-and-Soil-for-Tea-Cultivation&urltitlepage=387bc6c0428d2cd31be8

Propagation of Tea and Nursery Management

http://teaworld.kkhsou.in/lessons\_details.php?lesson=Propagation-of-Tea-and-

## SEC 202 Electricity and Electrical Wiring [2 Theory+1 Practical]

## **Course Objectives**

- To provide the basic concepts of various forms of energy and their sources
- To familiarize with the basic principle of electrical current flow, different terms, their relations and different laws, measurement of current, voltage, power and energy
- To give an idea about magnet, magnetic materials, properties and electromagnetic induction
- To learn wires, cable, house wiring, materials required for house wiring and earthing
- To familiarize with diode, transistor, devices using diode and transistor
- To learn about electrical safety precaution and shock treatment
- To understand the Indian Electricity Rule

#### **Course Outcomes**

- After the completion of this course, the learner will be able to-
- describe the fundamental concept of electricity
- define various terms and applications of laws of electric circuits
- select appropriate tools and measuring instruments to carry out electrical works
- identify house wiring components according to their size and specification
- explain the earthing, necessity of earthing and how earthing is done
- perform the tests on newly installed house wiring
- explain about the functioning of semiconductor and devices using semiconductor
- follow the safety precautions, electrical shock treatment and Indian Electricity Rule

## **Syllabus**

### **UNIT 1: FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRICITY**

Forms of Energy: Types, their units, advantages of Electrical Energy; Sources of Electricity: conventional and non conventional; Atomic structure; Static and dynamic electricity; Basic terms used in electricity and their definitions: electric potential, potential difference, electrical power, energy and problems; Ohm's Law; Resistance and Specific Resistance: Definition, Effect of temperature on resistance; Conductor and Insulator: Types, properties and applications.

#### **UNIT 2: FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT**

Familiarization of common components: Interconnection of passive components; Resistance in series and parallel; Advantages and disadvantages of series and parallel circuit; Voltage and current divider rule; Kirchhoff's Laws.

## **UNIT 3: INTRODUCTION TO MAGNETISM**

Magnet and types of magnet; Permeability and type of magnetic materials on the basis of permeability; Magnetic property of materials; Magnetic effect of electric current; Electromagnetic induction and Faraday's Laws of Electromagnetic Induction; Familiarization with some common devices

#### **UNIT 4: FUNDAMENTALS OF ALTERNATING CURRENT**

Direct current (DC) and alternating current (AC): comparison between AC and DC; Electro Motive Force equation: Cycle frequency, time period, amplitude, phase, rms value, average value; Ac Circuit: Inductance, Inductive reactance, capacitance, capacitive reactance, impedance; Power factor and power

## **UNIT 5: ELECTRICAL MEASUREMENT INSTRUMENT**

Multimeter: Analog Multi-meter, Digital Multi-meter; Tong Tester; Measuring Instrument: Permanent Magnet Moving Coil, Moving Iron, Induction type instrument; Measurement Meters: Watt-meter, Energy-meter, Power factor meter; Voltmeter and Ammeter: Extension of range of voltmeter, loading effect of voltmeter, calibration of voltmeter, Extension of range of ammeter, voltage drop effect of

ammeter, calibration of ammeter; Current Transformer and Potential Transformer; Earth resistance meter.

#### **UNIT 6: WIRES AND ACCESSORIES**

Types of wires and cables: Characteristics, Current carrying capacity; Types of joints and termination; Safety consideration and regulations

### **UNIT 7: ELECTRICAL HOUSE WIRING**

Method of house wiring; Types of surface wiring and concealed wiring; Wiring accessories and their specifications; Wiring diagram; Types of connections of lamps including staircase connection; Testing of house wiring.

#### **UNIT 8: EARTHING**

Importance of earthing; Ground connection and size of GI wire for ground connection; Various types of earthing; Measurement of earth resistance

## **UNIT 9: SAFETY REQUIREMENT**

Hazards of electricity: Fire hazard and electric shock; Safety precautions and electrical safety sign; Shock treatment; Firefighting equipment for fire involving electrical equipment; Indian Electricity Rules and Indian Electricity Act

### **UNIT 10: SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES**

Semiconductor: Type of semiconductor, Examples; PN junction diode: formation of PN junction diode, forward bias and reverse bias characteristics, application; zener diode; Transistor: Type of transistor, configuration, Working of transistor, operation mode; Field effect transistor; power transistor; LDR.

### **UNIT 11: INTRODUCTION TO ELECTRICIAN TRADE**

Electrician trade: Scope of electrician trade, Employment opportunity; Responsibilities of electrician and wiremen; Training of electrician.

#### **Reading List**

Kothari D. P. and I. J. Nagrath, Basic Electrical Engineering, 3rd edn, McGraw Hill Education (India) Private Limited, New Delhi.

Gupta J. B., Electrical and Electronics Engineering Materials, 3rd edn, S. K. Kataria & Sons, New Delhi.

Meheta V. K., Rohit Meheta, Basic Electrical Engineering, 5th edn, S. Chand & company Ltd, New Delhi.

Meheta V. K., Rohit Meheta, Principle of Electrical Engineering, 2nd edn, S. Chand & company Ltd, New Delhi.

Thereja B. L., A. K. Thereja, A Text Book of Electrical Technology Volume- I, 23rd edn, S. Chand & company Ltd, New Delhi.

Mittle V. N., Basic Electrical Engineering, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi.

Anwani M. L., Basic Practicals in Electrical Engineering, Dhanpat rai &Co, New Delhi

Singh Tarlok., Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering, S. K. Kataria & Sons, New Delhi.

Dr Das Basudev, D. Haloi, Dr Mitali Chakravorty, Yasmin Zaman, Basics of Electrical Engineering, Book Land Publication, Guwahati.

## **SEC 301 Cyber Security**

### **Course Objectives**

- Learn the foundations of Cyber security and threat landscape
- To equip students with the technical knowledge and skills needed to protect and defend
- against cyber threats
- To develop skills in students that can help them plan, implement, and monitor cyber
- security mechanisms to ensure the protection of information technology assets
- To expose students to governance, regulatory, legal, economic, environmental, social and
- ethical contexts of cyber security
- To expose students to responsible use of online social media networks
- To systematically educate the necessity to understand the impact of cyber crimes and
- threats with solutions in a global and societal context
- To select suitable ethical principles and commit to professional responsibilities and
- human values and contribute value and wealth for the benefit of the society

#### **Course Outcomes**

- On completion of this course, the learners will be able to
- Understand the cyber security threat landscape
- Develop a deeper understanding and familiarity with various types of cyber attacks,
- · cyber crimes, vulnerabilities and remedies thereto
- Analyse and evaluate existing legal framework and laws on cyber security
- Analyse and evaluate the digital payment system security and remedial measures against
- digital payment frauds
- Analyse and evaluate the importance of personal data its privacy and security.
- Analyse and evaluate the security aspects of social media platforms and ethical aspects
- associated with use of social media.
- Analyse and evaluate the cyber security risks.
- Based on the Risk assessment, plan suitable security controls, audit and compliance.
- Evaluate and communicate the human role in security systems with an emphasis on
- ethics, social engineering vulnerabilities and training.
- Increase awareness about cyber-attack vectors and safety against cyber-frauds.
- Take measures for self-cyber-protection as well as societal cyber-protection.

## **Syllabus**

## **UNIT 1: INTRODUCTION TO CYBER SPACE**

Defining Cyberspace and Overview of Computer and Web-technology, Architecture of cyberspace, Communication and web technology

#### **UNIT 2: INTRODUCTION TO INTERNET AND CYBER SECURITY**

Internet, World wide web, Advent of internet, Internet infrastructure for data transfer and governance, Internet society, Regulation of cyberspace, Concept of cyber security, Issues and challenges of cyber security

#### **UNIT 3: CYBER CRIME 1**

Classification of cyber-crimes, Common cyber crimes- cyber crime targeting computers and mobiles, cyber crime against women and children

## **UNIT 4: CYBER CRIME 2**

Financial frauds, Social engineering attacks, malware and ransomware attacks, zero day and zero click attacks

#### **UNIT 5: CYBER LAW**

Cybercriminals modus-operandi, Reporting of cyber crimes, Remedial and mitigation measures, Legal perspective of cyber crime, IT Act 2000 and its amendments, Cyber crime and offences, Organisations dealing with Cyber crime and Cyber security in India, Case studies

### **UNIT 6: INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL MEDIA**

Introduction to Social networks, Types of Social media, Social media platforms

#### **UNIT 7: HANDLING SOCIAL MEDIA**

Social media monitoring, Hashtag, Viral content, Social media marketing, Social media privacy, Challenges, opportunities and pitfalls in online social networks.

### **UNIT 8: SECURITY ISSUES IN SOCIAL MEDIA**

Security issues related to social media, Flagging and reporting of inappropriate content, Laws regarding posting of inappropriate content, Best practices for the use of Social media, Case studies.

#### **UNIT 9: INTRODUCTION TO E-COMMERCE**

Definition of E- Commerce, Main components of E-Commerce, Elements of E-Commerce security, E-Commerce threats, E-Commerce security best practices

### **UNIT 10: INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL PAYMENTS**

Introduction to digital payments, Components of digital payment and stake holders, Modes of digital payments- Banking Cards, Unified Payment Interface (UPI), e-Wallets, Unstructured Supplementary Service Data (USSD), Aadhaar enabled payments

## **UNIT 11: SECURITY ASPECTS IN DIGITAL PAYMENTS**

Digital payments related common frauds and preventive measures; RBI guidelines on digital payments and customer protection in unauthorised banking transactions; Relevant provisions of Payment Settlement Act, 2007

# **UNIT 12: DIGITAL DEVICES SECURITY 1**

End Point device and Mobile phone security, Password policy, Security patch management, Data backup, Downloading and management of third party software.

## **UNIT 13: DIGITAL DEVICES SECURITY 2**

Device security policy, Cyber Security best practices, Significance of host firewall and Anti-virus, Management of host firewall and Antivirus

#### **UNIT 14: WI-FI SECURITY**

Introduction to Wi-Fi, Types of Wireless security: Wired Equivalent Privacy (WEP), Wi-Fi Protected Access (WPA), Wi-Fi Protected Access 2 (WPA 2), Wi-Fi Protected Access 3 (WPA 3); Threats and risks to Wi-Fi Security, Ways to protect Wi-Fi network, Types of Wi-Fi network security devices, Configuration of basic security policy and permissions

## **Reading List**

Cyber Crime Impact in the New Millennium, by R. C Mishra, Auther Press. Edition 2010.

Cyber Security Understanding Cyber Crimes, Computer Forensics and Legal Perspectives by Sumit Belapure and Nina Godbole, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd. (First Edition, 2011)

Security in the Digital Age: Social Media Security Threats and Vulnerabilities by Henry A. Oliver, Create Space Independent Publishing Platform. (Pearson, 13th November, 2001)

Electronic Commerce by Elias M. Awad, Prentice Hall of India Pvt Ltd.

Cyber Laws: Intellectual Property & E-Commerce Security by Kumar K, Dominant Publishers.

Network Security Bible, Eric Cole, Ronald Krutz, James W. Conley, 2nd Edition, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd.

Fundamentals of Network Security by E. Maiwald, McGraw Hill.

# Detailed Syllabi of Value Added Courses (VACs)

## **VAC 101 Environmental Studies and Disaster Management**

## **Course Objectives**

- Help the undergraduate students to obtain in-depth knowledge on natural processes and resources that sustain life and govern economy.
- Understand the consequences of human activities on the environment, global economy, and quality of human life.
- Develop critical thinking for shaping strategies (scientific, social, economic, administrative, and legal) for environmental protection, conservation of biodiversity, environmental equity, and sustainable development.

#### **Course Outcomes**

- Interpret the impacts of human activities on the environment.
- Comprehend the importance of natural resources and its conservation
- Recognize the disasters and Hazards and enable the new generation to face the new challenges.
- Encourage engaging in hazard and disaster related learning in order to develop measures for mitigation.

## **Syllabus**

#### **UNIT 1: CONCEPT OF ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES**

Definition of Environmental Studies and its Scope Environmental Studies and its Multi-Disciplinary, Nature; Rules and Regulations of Environmental Studies and Public Awareness

#### **UNIT 2: NATURAL RESOURCES**

Natural Resources; Types of Natural Resources; Forest Resources; Water Resources; Mineral Resources; Food Resources; Energy Resources; Land Resources; Conservation of Natural Resources; Sustainable Development

### **UNIT 3: ECOSYSTEM**

Ecosystem; Food Chain; Food Web; Energy Flow; Ecological Pyramid; Main Ecosystems

### **UNIT 4: BIODIVERSITY AND ITS CONSERVATION**

Definition of Biodiversity; Values of Biodiversity; Biodiversity at Global, National and Local Levels; Hotspots of Biodiversity; Endangered and Endemic Species; Threats to Biodiversity Conservation of Biodiversity

#### **UNIT 5: ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION**

Environmental Pollution-Definition; Air Pollution; Water Pollution; Soil Pollution; Noise Pollution; Thermal Pollution; Role of Individual in Prevention of Pollution

### **UNIT 6: CONCEPT OF DISASTER**

Defining Disasters; Types of Disasters; Difference Between Hazard: Disaster, Risk and Vulnerability; Causes, Effects and Mitigation Measures of Some Natural Disasters; Man-made Disasters

## **UNIT 7: DISASTER MANAGEMENT**

Disaster Management; Safety Measures Immediately before a Disaster; Emergency Aid; Methods or Steps Taken for Disaster Management; NGO and Participation of Civil Society; Regional Disaster Management and Planning

### **Activities:**

- Visit to an area to document environmental assets; river/forest/flora/fauna, etc.
- Visit to a local polluted site Urban/Rural/Industrial/Agricultural.
- Study of common plants, insects, birds and basic principles of identification.
- Study of simple ecosystems-pond, river

## **Reading List**

Carson, R. 2002. Silent Spring. Houghton Mifflin Harcourt.

Gadgil, M., &Guha, R.1993. This Fissured Land: An Ecological History of India. Univ. of California Press.

Gleeson, B. and Low, N. (eds.) 1999. Global Ethics and Environment, London, Routledge.

Gleick, P.H. 1993. Water in Crisis. Pacific Institute for Studies in Dev., Environment & Security. Stockholm Env. Institute, Oxford Univ. Press.

Groom, Martha J. Gary K. Meffe, and Carl Ronald carroll. Principles of Conservation Biology. Sunderland: Sinauer Associates, 2006.

Grumbine, R.Edward, and Pandit, M.K. 2013. Threats from India's Himalaya dams. Science, 339: 36-37.

McCully, P.1996. Rivers no more: the environmental effects of dams (pp. 29-64). Zed Books.

McNeil, John R. 2000. Something New Under the Sun: An Environmental

## **VAC 201 Introduction to Yoga**

## **Course Objectives**

One Course on Foundation of Yoga of four credit aims to promote positive health, prevention of stress related health problems and rehabilitation in a proper way. It aims to approach cure common ailments and imparting skills in them to introduce Yoga for health is for general public.

#### **Course Outcomes**

This Yoga course is designed for total personality development of students in Colleges and Universities. It will invoke scientific attitude and team spirit to channelize their energies in to creative and constructive endeavours. The syllabus of this course will fulfil these objectives containing one theory paper of hundred marks.

## **Syllabus**

#### **UNIT 1: INTRODUCTION TO YOGA**

Definition, principles, goals and benefits of yoga

#### **UNIT 2: A NOTE ON PATANJAL YOGA SUTRA**

Description, classification,

#### **UNIT 3: A NOTE ON GHERANDA SAMHITA**

Brief Introduction, Important Asanas

### UNIT 4: A NOTE ON HATHA YOGA PRADIPIKA

Brief Introduction, Important Pranayamas

#### **UNIT 5: INTRODUCTION TO AYURVEDA**

Meaning, Origin, Benefits

#### **UNIT 6: PRINCIPALS OF AYURVEDA**

Aim, objective, Laws of Healing

#### **UNIT 7: SWASTHA VRITTA**

Symptoms, Significane, Daily routine for health

### **UNIT 8: INTRODUCTION TO ALTERNATIVE SYSTEM OF MEDICINES**

Definition, Types, Methods, Benefits

## **UNIT 9: PRINCIPLES OF DIET IN YOGA AND AYURVEDA**

Classification of food, rules, Foods to be taken

### **UNIT 10: INTRODUCTION TO INDIAN PHILOSOPHY**

Classification of Schools, Development, Characteristics

## **UNIT 11: YOGA IN ANCIENT SANSKRIT TEXT**

Tradition of Yoga in Ancient Indian Literature

#### **UNIT 12: YOGA PRACTICE FOR NON-COMMUNICABLE DISEASES**

The Key Facts of non-communicable diseases

## UNIT 13: RELEVANCE OF YOGA THERAPY WITH MODERN MEDICAL SCIENCE

Principles of Yoga therapy, Components, Relevance

## **UNIT 14 YOGA THERAPY FOR COMMON DISORDERS**

Yoga therapy for Various Common disorders

## **UNIT 15 YOGA THERAPY FOR MENTAL ILLNESS**

Yoga therapy for Various Mental disorders

# **Readings**

Mukta Biswas: Samkhya Yoga Epistomology, D K Print world Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi S RadhaKrishnan: Indian Philosophy, Vol. II, Oxford University Press, New Delhi S N Dasgupta: Yoga as Philosophy and religion, Motilal Banarashidas, Delhi